# Alibaba Cloud Cloud Monitor

**User Guide** 

Issue: 20190904

MORE THAN JUST CLOUD |

# Legal disclaimer

Alibaba Cloud reminds you to carefully read and fully understand the terms and conditions of this legal disclaimer before you read or use this document. If you have read or used this document, it shall be deemed as your total acceptance of this legal disclaimer.

- 1. You shall download and obtain this document from the Alibaba Cloud website or other Alibaba Cloud-authorized channels, and use this document for your own legal business activities only. The content of this document is considered confidential information of Alibaba Cloud. You shall strictly abide by the confidentiality obligations. No part of this document shall be disclosed or provided to any third party for use without the prior written consent of Alibaba Cloud.
- 2. No part of this document shall be excerpted, translated, reproduced, transmitted, or disseminated by any organization, company, or individual in any form or by any means without the prior written consent of Alibaba Cloud.
- 3. The content of this document may be changed due to product version upgrades , adjustments, or other reasons. Alibaba Cloud reserves the right to modify the content of this document without notice and the updated versions of this document will be occasionally released through Alibaba Cloud-authorized channels. You shall pay attention to the version changes of this document as they occur and download and obtain the most up-to-date version of this document from Alibaba Cloud-authorized channels.
- 4. This document serves only as a reference guide for your use of Alibaba Cloud products and services. Alibaba Cloud provides the document in the context that Alibaba Cloud products and services are provided on an "as is", "with all faults " and "as available" basis. Alibaba Cloud makes every effort to provide relevant operational guidance based on existing technologies. However, Alibaba Cloud hereby makes a clear statement that it in no way guarantees the accuracy, integrity , applicability, and reliability of the content of this document, either explicitly or implicitly. Alibaba Cloud shall not bear any liability for any errors or financial losses incurred by any organizations, companies, or individuals arising from their download, use, or trust in this document. Alibaba Cloud shall not, under any circumstances, bear responsibility for any indirect, consequential, exemplary, incidental, special, or punitive damages, including lost profits arising from the use

or trust in this document, even if Alibaba Cloud has been notified of the possibility of such a loss.

- 5. By law, all the content of the Alibaba Cloud website, including but not limited to works, products, images, archives, information, materials, website architecture, website graphic layout, and webpage design, are intellectual property of Alibaba Cloud and/or its affiliates. This intellectual property includes, but is not limited to, trademark rights, patent rights, copyrights, and trade secrets. No part of the Alibaba Cloud website, product programs, or content shall be used, modified , reproduced, publicly transmitted, changed, disseminated, distributed, or published without the prior written consent of Alibaba Cloud and/or its affiliates . The names owned by Alibaba Cloud shall not be used, published, or reproduced for marketing, advertising, promotion, or other purposes without the prior written consent of Alibaba Cloud. The names owned by Alibaba Cloud include, but are not limited to, "Alibaba Cloud", "Aliyun", "HiChina", and other brands of Alibaba Cloud and/or its affiliates, which appear separately or in combination, as well as the auxiliary signs and patterns of the preceding brands, or anything similar to the company names, trade names, trademarks, product or service names, domain names, patterns, logos, marks, signs, or special descriptions that third parties identify as Alibaba Cloud and/or its affiliates).
- 6. Please contact Alibaba Cloud directly if you discover any errors in this document.

# Generic conventions

#### Table -1: Style conventions

Style	Description	Example
	This warning information indicates a situation that will cause major system changes, faults, physical injuries, and other adverse results.	<b>Danger:</b> Resetting will result in the loss of user configuration data.
	This warning information indicates a situation that may cause major system changes, faults, physical injuries, and other adverse results.	Warning: Restarting will cause business interruption. About 10 minutes are required to restore business.
	This indicates warning informatio n, supplementary instructions, and other content that the user must understand.	• Notice: Take the necessary precautions to save exported data containing sensitive information.
	This indicates supplemental instructions, best practices, tips, and other content that is good to know for the user.	Note: You can use Ctrl + A to select all files.
>	Multi-level menu cascade.	Settings > Network > Set network type
Bold	It is used for buttons, menus , page names, and other UI elements.	Click OK.
Courier font	It is used for commands.	Run the cd / d C :/ windows command to enter the Windows system folder.
Italics	It is used for parameters and variables.	bae log list instanceid <i>Instance_ID</i>
[] or [a b]	It indicates that it is a optional value, and only one item can be selected.	ipconfig [-all -t]

Style	Description	Example
{} or {a b}	It indicates that it is a required value, and only one item can be selected.	<pre>swich {stand   slave}</pre>

# Contents

Legal disclaimer	I
Generic conventions	I
1 Visual reports	1
1 1 Use dashboards	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
1.1 Use dashboard overview	1
1 1 2 Manage dashboards	1
1.1.3 Add charts	
1.2 Connect CloudMonitor to Grafana	
2 Host monitoring	
2.1 Host monitoring overview	21
2.2 Process monitoring	
2.3 GPU monitoring	
2.4 Metrics	31
2.5 Alarm service	41
2.6 CloudMonitor Java agent introduction	43
2.7 Install CloudMonitor Java agent	44
2.8 Introduction to the CloudMonitor GoLang agent	57
2.9 Install CloudMonitor GoLang agent	58
2.10 Agent release notes	70
2 Site Monitoring	
3 Site Monitoring	
3 Site Monitoring 3.1 Overview	
3 Site Monitoring 3.1 Overview 3.2 Create a site monitoring task	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monitoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monitoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.4 View site monitoring data.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monitoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.4 View site monitoring data.</li> <li>3.5 Status code description.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monitoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.4 View site monitoring data.</li> <li>3.5 Status code description.</li> <li>4 Alarm service.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monitoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.4 View site monitoring data.</li> <li>3.5 Status code description.</li> <li>4 Alarm service.</li> <li>4.1 Alarm service overview.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monitoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.4 View site monitoring data.</li> <li>3.5 Status code description.</li> <li>4 Alarm service.</li> <li>4.1 Alarm service overview.</li> <li>4.2 Use alarm templates.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monitoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.4 View site monitoring data.</li> <li>3.5 Status code description.</li> <li>4 Alarm service.</li> <li>4.1 Alarm service overview.</li> <li>4.2 Use alarm templates.</li> <li>4.3 Alarm rules.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monitoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.4 View site monitoring data.</li> <li>3.5 Status code description.</li> <li>4 Alarm service.</li> <li>4.1 Alarm service overview.</li> <li>4.2 Use alarm templates.</li> <li>4.3 Alarm rules.</li> <li>4.3.1 Create a threshold alarm rule.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monitoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.4 View site monitoring data.</li> <li>3.5 Status code description.</li> <li>4 Alarm service.</li> <li>4.1 Alarm service overview.</li> <li>4.2 Use alarm templates.</li> <li>4.3 Alarm rules.</li> <li>4.3.1 Create a threshold alarm rule.</li> <li>4.3.2 Create an event alert rule.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monitoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.4 View site monitoring data.</li> <li>3.5 Status code description.</li> <li>4 Alarm service.</li> <li>4.1 Alarm service overview.</li> <li>4.2 Use alarm templates.</li> <li>4.3 Alarm rules.</li> <li>4.3.1 Create a threshold alarm rule.</li> <li>4.3.2 Create an event alert rule.</li> <li>4.3.3 Alarm rule parameters.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monitoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.4 View site monitoring data.</li> <li>3.5 Status code description.</li> <li>4 Alarm service.</li> <li>4.1 Alarm service overview.</li> <li>4.2 Use alarm templates.</li> <li>4.3 Alarm rules.</li> <li>4.3.1 Create a threshold alarm rule.</li> <li>4.3.2 Create an event alert rule.</li> <li>4.3.3 Alarm rule parameters.</li> <li>4.3.4 Manage alarm rules.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monitoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.4 View site monitoring data.</li> <li>3.5 Status code description.</li> <li>4 Alarm service.</li> <li>4.1 Alarm service overview.</li> <li>4.2 Use alarm templates.</li> <li>4.3 Alarm rules.</li> <li>4.3.1 Create a threshold alarm rule.</li> <li>4.3.2 Create an event alert rule.</li> <li>4.3.3 Alarm rule parameters.</li> <li>4.3.4 Manage alarm rules.</li> <li>4.3.5 Create an alert callback.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monitoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.4 View site monitoring data.</li> <li>3.5 Status code description.</li> <li>4 Alarm service.</li> <li>4.1 Alarm service overview.</li> <li>4.2 Use alarm templates.</li> <li>4.3 Alarm rules.</li> <li>4.3.1 Create a threshold alarm rule.</li> <li>4.3.2 Create an event alert rule.</li> <li>4.3.3 Alarm rule parameters.</li> <li>4.3.4 Manage alarm rules.</li> <li>4.3.5 Create an alert callback.</li> <li>4.3.6 Write alarms to MNS.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monttoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.4 View site monitoring data.</li> <li>3.5 Status code description.</li> <li>4 Alarm service.</li> <li>4.1 Alarm service overview.</li> <li>4.2 Use alarm templates.</li> <li>4.3 Alarm rules.</li> <li>4.3.1 Create a threshold alarm rule.</li> <li>4.3.2 Create an event alert rule.</li> <li>4.3.3 Alarm rule parameters.</li> <li>4.3.4 Manage alarm rules.</li> <li>4.3.5 Create an alert callback.</li> <li>4.3.6 Write alarms to MNS.</li> <li>4.4 Alarm contacts.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monitoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.4 View site monitoring data.</li> <li>3.5 Status code description.</li> <li>4 Alarm service.</li> <li>4.1 Alarm service overview.</li> <li>4.2 Use alarm templates.</li> <li>4.3 Alarm rules.</li> <li>4.3.1 Create a threshold alarm rule.</li> <li>4.3.2 Create an event alert rule.</li> <li>4.3.3 Alarm rule parameters.</li> <li>4.3.4 Manage alarm rules.</li> <li>4.3.5 Create an alert callback.</li> <li>4.3.6 Write alarms to MNS.</li> <li>4.4 Alarm contacts.</li> <li>4.4.1 Create an alert contact and an alert contact group.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>3 Site Monitoring.</li> <li>3.1 Overview.</li> <li>3.2 Create a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.3 Manage a site monitoring task.</li> <li>3.4 View site monitoring data.</li> <li>3.5 Status code description.</li> <li>4 Alarm service.</li> <li>4.1 Alarm service overview.</li> <li>4.2 Use alarm templates.</li> <li>4.3 Alarm rules.</li> <li>4.3.1 Create a threshold alarm rule.</li> <li>4.3.2 Create an event alert rule.</li> <li>4.3.3 Alarm rule parameters.</li> <li>4.3.4 Manage alarm rules.</li> <li>4.3.5 Create an alert callback.</li> <li>4.3.6 Write alarms to MNS.</li> <li>4.4 Alarm contacts.</li> <li>4.4.1 Create an alert contact and an alert contact group.</li> <li>4.4.2 Manage alarm contacts and alarm contact groups.</li> </ul>	

4.6 Use one-click alert	125
5 Availability monitoring	132
5.1 Create an availability monitoring task	132
5.2 Manage availability monitoring	135
5.3 Local service availability monitoring	137
5.4 Status codes	141
6 Cloud service monitoring	142
6.1 ApsaraDB for RDS	142
6.2 SLB	145
6.3 OSS	155
6.4 CDN	156
6.5 EIP	159
6.6 ApsaraDB for Memcache	161
6.7 ApsaraDB for Redis	163
6.8 ApsaraDB for MongoDB	165
6.9 MNS	170
6.10 AnalyticDB	173
6.11 Log Service	174
6.12 Container Service	177
6.13 Shared Bandwidth	179
6.14 Global Acceleration	181
6.15 TSDB	182
6.16 VPN Gateway	184
6.17 API Gateway	186
6.18 DirectMail.	188
6.19 Elasticsearch	190
6.20 Auto Scaling	192
6.21 E-MapReduce	194
6.22 Express Connect	201
6.23 Function Compute	203
6.24 Realtime Compute	205
6.25 AnalyticDB for PostgreSQL	207
6.26 HybridDB for MySQL	209
6.27 NAT Gateway	211
6.28 Open Ad	213
7 RAM for CloudMonitor	216
8 Application groups	219
8.1 Application group overview	219
8.2 Create application groups	219
8.3 Check application group details	222
8.4 Modify an application group	227
8.5 Add resources to an application group	230
8.6 Apply an alert template to an application group	232
8.7 Manage alarm rules	234

9 Event monitoring	237
9.1 Event monitoring overview	237
9.2 Cloud product events	239
9.2.1 Cloud service events	239
9.2.2 View cloud service events	252
9.2.3 Use the event alert function for Alibaba Cloud services	253
9.3 Custom events	
9.3.1 Report custom event data	
9.3.2 View custom events	
9.3.3 Use the custom event alarm function	
9.3.4 Event monitoring best practices	269
9.4 Request header definitions	
10 Custom monitoring	277
10.1 Custom monitoring overview	
10.2 Report monitoring data	280
10.3 View custom monitoring charts	298

# 1 Visual reports

## 1.1 Use dashboards

### 1.1.1 Dashboard overview

The CloudMonitor dashboard provides you with a real-time metric visualization solution for a comprehensive overview of your applications and services, enabling you to quickly troubleshoot problems and monitor resource usage.

#### Display metric trends for multiple instances

The dashboard provides detailed metrics and trends for multiple instances. For example, you can view the metrics of all the ECS instances on which your applicatio n is deployed all on one metric chart. This can help you see trends across multiple instances all in one area. Similarly, you can also view the CPU usage of multiple ECS instances over time in one chart.

#### Display multiple metrics per instance

With dashboards, you can also view several metrics of an ECS instance, such as CPU usage, memory usage, and disk usage all displayed on one metric chart. This visualization solution can help you find exceptions and monitor resource usage efficiently.

#### Display and sort instance resource usage

Instances can be sorted based on resource usage levels, allowing you to quickly gain insight into resource usage per instance and how usage levels differ between instances. With this information, you can make informed decisions and avoid unnecessary costs.

#### Display metrics distribution of multiple instances

The CPU usage distribution of an ECS instance group can be visualized with a heat map, allowing you to quickly and accurately discover the real time usage levels of different machines and compare them with each other. These heat maps are not only powerful visualization tools but are also interactive. You can click any one of the color blocks on the heat map to view the metrics and trends of the corresponding machine for a specified period of time. Display aggregated metrics of multiple instances

With dashboards, you can view the average aggregation value of a particular metric

- , such as CPU usage of multiple ECS instances, all in one chart. With this capability
- , you quickly estimate overall CPU usage capacity and check whether the resource usage of different instances is balanced.

Provides full-screen visualization solution

The dashboard supports a full-screen mode that automatically refreshes. In this mode , you can easily add several application and product metrics to the full-screen display , allowing you to have a quick visual overview of all monitored data.

### 1.1.2 Manage dashboards

You can easily view, create, and delete dashboards. The procedure for these actions is as follows.

#### View a dashboard

You can view a dashboard to view and monitor metrics from several different products and instances all within one area.



- CloudMonitor automatically initializes an ECS dashboard and displays ECS metrics.
- CloudMonitor refreshes data measured in one-hour, three-hour, and six-hour periods automatically. However, data measured for more than six hours cannot be refreshed automatically.

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Dashboard > Custom Dashboard.

3. By default, ECS-global-dashboard is displayed. You can select another dashboard from the drop-down list.

Dashboards :	ECS-global-dashboard	•		Create Dashboard Delete Dashboard	
1h 3h 6	testonly testonly	•	Auto Refresh : Chart releva	ance :	
	testonly2			Add View Full Screen C Refresh	
11.68	CSheatmap	7.79	25:00 20:40:00 21:23:00	192.37K 12.83K 20:25:00 20:40:00 21:23:00	
4.24 20:25:00	20:40:00 21:23:00 (ECS) CPU Usage(Not recommen		(ECS) Public Network Inbound     (ECS) Intranet Inbound Traff	(ECS) Public Network Outboun     (ECS) Intranet Outbound Traf	

- 4. To view the dashboard in full screen, click Full Screen in the upper-right corner of the page.
- 5. Select a time range. Click the time range button at the top of the page. From there , you can quickly select the time range shown in the charts of the dashboard. The time range you select apply to all the charts on the dashboard.
- 6. Automatic refresh. After you turn on the Auto Refresh switch, whenever you select a query time span of 1 hour, 3 hours, or 6 hours, automatic refresh is performed every minute.
- 7. The units of the metrics measured are displayed in parentheses for the chart name.
- 8. When you rest the pointer over some point on a chart, values at that time point are displayed across all charts.

#### Create a dashboard

You can create a dashboard and customize the charts for when your business operations grow complex and the default ECS dashboard does not meet your monitoring requirements.



Up to 20 charts can be created on one dashboard.

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Dashboard > Custom Dashboard.

Create Dashboard Dashboards : ECS-global-dashboard • Delete Dashboard 
 1h
 3h
 6h
 12h
 1days
 3days
 7days
 14days
 #
 Auto Refresh :
 Chart relevance Add View Full Screen C Refresh 113.16K 192.37K 11.68 10.00 12.83K 20:25:00 20:40:00 7.79K 20:25:00 20:40:00 21:23:00 21:23:00 4.24 20:25:00 20:40:00 21:23:00 (ECS) Public Network Inbound.. (ECS) Public Network Outboun. (ECS) CPU Usage(Not recommen... (ECS) Intranet Inbound Traff... (ECS) Intranet Outbound Traf...

#### 3. In the upper-right corner of the page, click Create Dashboard.

4. Enter the name of the dashboard.

Create Dashboard	$\times$
Enter the dashboard name.	
Create	Close

- 5. Click Create. The page is automatically redirected to the new dashboard page where you can add various metric charts as needed.
- 6. When you rest the pointer over the dashboard name, the Edit option appears on the right hand side. To modify the dashboard name, click Edit.

#### Delete a dashboard

You can delete a dashboard if you do not need it given changes in your business operations.

# !) Notice:

When you delete a dashboard, all charts that are added to the dashboards are also deleted.

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Dashboard > Custom Dashboard.
- 3. Select the target dashboard from the Dashboards drop-down list.
- 4. In the upper-right corner of the page, click Delete Dashboard to delete the dashboard.

### 1.1.3 Add charts

This topic describes several types of charts common in the CloudMonitor dashboard and how to add a chart.

#### Scenarios

By default, CloudMonitor creates an initialized ECS dashboard. You can add more charts and tables to the dashboard to view even more data related to your ECS instances.

In the case that the ECS dashboard does not meet your monitoring needs, we recommend that you create an additional dashboard to which you can add charts to display custom monitoring data.

#### Before you begin

Before you can add a chart, you need to create a dashboard.

#### Chart types

• Line chart: Displays monitoring data on a basis of time series. Multiple metrics can be added.



• Area chart: Displays monitoring data on a basis of time series. Multiple metrics can be added.



Table: Displays real-time metric data in descending order. Each table displays up to 1,000 data records, which are either the first 1,000 records or the last 1,000 records.
 Only one metric can be added.

ECS(%)		
Time	Dimensions	Maximum Value
2018-12-06 21:25:00	ESS-asg-yinna_test	100
2018-12-06 21:20:00	node-0003-k8s-for-cs-c9ebd45a41dd645a498a5c06af2b88c53	55.56
2018-12-06 21:25:00	master-02-k8s-for-cs-c9ebd45a41dd645a498a5c06af2b88c53	38.89
2018-12-06 21:25:00	master-03-k8s-for-cs-c9ebd45a41dd645a498a5c06af2b88c53	38.1
2018-12-06 21:00:00	master-01-k8s-for-cs-c9ebd45a41dd645a498a5c06af2b88c53	37.5
2018-12-06 21:00:00	node-0001-k8s-for-cs-c9ebd45a41dd645a498a5c06af2b88c53	35.29
2018-12-06 21:20:00	node-0002-k8s-for-cs-c9ebd45a41dd645a498a5c06af2b88c53	29.41

• Heat map: Displays real-time metric data. Heat maps show the distribution and comparison of real-time data of a specific metric for multiple instances. Only one metric can be added.



• Pie chart: Displays real-time metric data and can be used for data comparisons. Only one metric can be added.



#### Add a chart



Note:

- The default ECS dashboard provides the following seven charts: CPU Usage, Network Inbound Bandwidth, Network Outbound Bandwidth, Disk BPS, Disk IOPS, Network Inbound Traffic, and Network Outbound Traffic.
- Up to 20 charts can be added in a dashboard.
- Each line chart can display up to 10 lines.
- Each area chart can display up to 10 areas.
- Each table can display up to 1,000 sorted data records.
- A heat map can display up to 1,000 color blocks.

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Dashboard > Custom Dashboard.

3. In the upper-right corner of the displayed page, click Add View.

Add View		>
1 Chart Typ	le	
Line	Area Table Heat Map Pie Chart	
2 Select Me	trics	
Dashboard	Is Log Monitoring Custom	
ECS	ECS     Heat Map Gradient Range : 0	auto
	No Data	
Metrics :	(Agent) Host.cpu.total(Recommend)   Maximum Value	
Resourc	e :	
ressourc		
q20/i	-obitadiri zakina kana kana kana kana kana kana kana	
+AddMetr	ics	

- 4. Select a chart type.
- 5. Choose from Dashboards, Log Monitoring, and Custom tab pages. In this example, click the Dashboards tab.
- 6. Select the target Alibaba Cloud product and enter a name for the chart.
- 7. Select the metric, the statistical method, and the resources.
  - Select the metric you want to view.
  - Select the statistical method by which the metric data is aggregated. You can choose maximum, minimum, or average.
  - $\cdot\,$  Select the resources that you want to monitor.
- 8. To add a metric, click AddMetrics and repeat the preceding steps.
- 9. Click Save. The chart is displayed on the dashboard.
- 10.If you want to resize the chart, drag the right border, lower border, or lower-right corner of the chart.

#### Metrics

- · Dashboards: Displays the monitoring data of Alibaba Cloud products.
- · Log monitoring: metrics added through log monitoring.
- · Custom: metrics added through custom monitoring.
- · Metrics: monitoring indicators, such as CPU usage and memory usage.
- Statistical method: means by which metric values are aggregated during a statistical period. Some common statistical methods are maximum, minimum, and average.
- Resource: You can use an application group or instance to filter resources and view the monitoring data of these resources.

### 1.2 Connect CloudMonitor to Grafana

This topic describes how to import monitoring data from CloudMonitor to Grafana for data visualization.

#### **Background information**

CloudMonitor stores both custom monitoring data and the system monitoring data of the core products of Alibaba Cloud. In addition to using the built-in charts, graphs , and dashboards provided by CloudMonitor to display the data, you can also use the third-party tool Grafana for further data visualization options. To use Grafana, complete the instructions in the following sections.

#### Preparations

1. Download and install Grafana.

You can install Grafana on CentOS by using the following two commands:

Command 1:

```
yum install https :// s3 - us - west - 2 . amazonaws . com /
grafana - releases / release / grafana - 5 . 3 . 0 - 1 . x86_64 . rpm
```

#### Command 2:

```
wget https://s3-us-west-2.amazonaws.com/grafana-releases/release/grafana-5.3.0-1.x86_64.rpm
```

sudo yum localinsta ll grafana - 5 . 3 . 0 - 1 . x86\_64 . rpm

For more information, see Officially recommended installation methods.

2. Start Grafana.

Run the service grafana - server start command to start Grafana.

Procedure

1. Install the CloudMonitor data source agent.

Confirm the directory in which the Grafana agent is to be installed, install the agent, and then restart grafana-server.

Note:

For example, the agent is installed in the / var / lib / grafana / plugins / directory on CentOS.

On CentOS, the installation command is as follows:

```
cd / var / lib / grafana / plugins /
git clone https :// github . com / aliyun / aliyun - cms -
grafana . git
service grafana - server restart
```

Alternatively, you can download aliyun - cms - grafana . zip , decompress

it, upload it to the plugins directory of the Grafana on the server, and then restart grafana-server.

Note:

You cannot set alarms for monitoring data in the current version of Grafana.

2. Configure the CloudMonitor data source agent.

After Grafana is successfully installed, its default access port number is 3000. The user name and password are both set as admin.

- a. On the Grafana homepage, choose Configuration > Data Sources.
- b. On the Data Sources page, click Add data source in the upper-right corner.
- c. Set parameters for the data source.

Configuration item	Description
Data source	Name: Enter a name for the data source.
	Type: Select CMS Grafana Service.
НТТР	<pre>URL: http :// metrics . cn   - shanghai . aliyuncs . com   is used as an example. For more   information, see Endpoints.   Access: Retain the default option.</pre>
Auth	Retain the default settings.

Configuration item	Description
CloudMonitor service details	Enter an AccessKey (AK) of an account that has the appropriate read and write permissions. The AK of your RAM user account is recommended.

The following figure shows the configuration items.

₽ Settings									
Name	cms-grafana					Default			
Туре	CMS Graf	ana Service			•				
HTTP									
URL	http://met	trics.cn-hangzh	ou.aliyuno	cs.com	6				
Access	Server (De	efault)			-	Help ▶			
Auth									
Basic Auth		With Credentia	ls 🚯						
TLS Client Auth		With CA Cert	0						
Skip TLS Verific	ation (Insecu	re)							
Advanced H	TTP Setti	ngs							
Whitelisted Cool	<b>kies</b> Ad	d Name 🚯							
cloudmonito	r service	details							
AccessKeyId				Ac	cessKey	,			
Save & Test	Delete	Back							

d. Click Save & Test.

#### 3. Create a dashboard.

a. On the Grafana homepage, choose Dashboards > Manage.

Dashboards Manage dashboards & folders								
🚓 Manage	🗗 Playlists	🗒 Snapshots						
Q Find Dasht	ooard by name							
0								
	ac-grafana							

- b. Create a dashboard by using any of the following conditions:
  - Click +Dashboard.
  - Click +Folder to create a folder, and then click +Dashboard.
  - Click +Import to import a dashboard.

#### 4. Configure a graph.

- a. Choose New Panel > Add > Graph and click Panel Title. In the displayed dialog box, click Edit.
- b. In the Metrics area, set datasource to cms-grafana and set Project, Metric, Period, Y - column, and X - column, as shown in the following figure.



For more information, see QueryMetricList.

The following describes some of the other parameters in detail:

Group : Indicates the CloudMonitor application group to which your Alibaba Cloud account belongs.

Dimensions : Indicates the latest set of the instance monitoring data that relates to the configuration item of Project and Metric . If you set this

parameter to Group, monitoring data for instances in this group will be displayed.

Y - column : You can select more than one option.

```
X - column : Set to timestamp .
Y - column describe : Indicates what is each option displayed in Y - column .
```

For more information about the graph, click here.

# Note:

- You can set all the parameters manually by following the instructions in QueryMetricList.
- You can enter null for a parameter to cancel it. This can be done for any of the parameters.
- You can refresh the page to view the full list or enter the InstanceID in the search bar in the case of incomplete information relating to the instances (previously set as dimensions).

For custom monitoring data, you need to manually enter the following parameters:

- Project : Enter acs\_custom Metric and your Alibaba Cloud account ID.
- Metric : Indicates the metricName for reporting monitoring data.
- Period : Indicates the period of time for reporting monitoring data.
- Group : Indicates the group ID corresponding to Metric .
- Dimensions : Indicates the dimension for reporting monitoring data.
   Currently, no drop-down list is available that can provide multiple options.
   Moreover, only one dimension can be selected at a time. Selecting more than one dimension is currently not supported. Therefore, if you enter multiple dimensions, only the first one will be valid by default.

# Note:

If the dimensions provided by the CloudMonitor console are found in the following format env : public , step : 5 - ReadFromAl

ertOnline , then you will need to replace the commas (,) with ampersands (&).

- Y column : Includes Average , Maximum , Minimum , Sum ,
   SampleCoun t , P10 , P20 , P99 , along with other options for reporting monitoring data.
- X column : Set to timestamp .

The following figure shows an example visualization for custom monitoring data



- 5. Configure the Singlestat panel.
  - a. Choose New Panel > Add > Singlestat and click Panel Title. In the displayed dialog box, click Edit.
  - b. In the Metric area, set parameters by following the instructions provided in step
    4.

The following figure shows an example of a configured Singlestat panel.

i										ŀ	lost.cpu	ı.total(Max	) -
											21	.43	3
Sing	glestat	C	General	Metrics	Options	Valu	ie Mappings	Time r	range				
9	Data Source	С	ms-grafan	a 🗸									
- A	timeserie	T											
	Project	0	acs_ecs	_dashboard	<ul> <li>Metric</li> </ul>	6	cpu_total 🗸	Period	0		Group	0	siteqd 🗸
	Dimensions	0											
	Y - column		- Ma	aximum 🗙	X - column [tim	ne]	timestamp		Y - columr	n descril	be		

For more information, see Singlestat.

#### 6. View monitoring results.





# 2 Host monitoring

### 2.1 Host monitoring overview

The host monitoring service of CloudMonitor allows you to monitor your servers in a systematic manner by installing an agent on the servers. Host monitoring currently supports Linux and Windows Operating Systems (OSs).

#### Scenarios

Host monitoring is available for both Alibaba Cloud ECS servers, and virtual and physical machines provided by other vendors.

Host monitoring collects statistics of a diverse range of OS-related metrics by using the agent, allowing you to retrieve the server resource usage and obtain metrics for troubleshooting.

#### Hybrid cloud monitoring solution

Host monitoring uses the agent to collect server metrics. You can install the agent on an ECS server or a non-ECS server for monitoring on and off the cloud.

#### Enterprise-level monitoring solution

Host monitoring also provides an application group function, which allows you to allocate servers from different regions of Alibaba Cloud to the same group for more efficient server management from a business operations perspective. Host monitoring supports group-based alarm management, meaning that you only need to configure one alarm rule for the entire group, which can improve O&M efficiency and the overall management experience.

# Note:

- · Host monitoring supports Linux and Windows, but does not support Unix.
- Root permissions are required for the agent installation on a Linux OS and administrator permissions are required for that on a Windows OS.

- The TCP status statistics function is similar to the Linux netstat anp command. This function is disabled by default because a large portion of CPU time is consumed when many TCP connections exist.
  - To enable this function in Linux, set netstat.tcp.disable in the cloudmonit or / config / conf. properties configuration file to false. Restart the agent after you modify the configuration.
  - To enable this function in Windows, set netstat . tcp . disable in the C :\ Program Files \ Alibaba \ cloudmonit or \ config configuration file to false . Restart the agent after you modify the configuration.

#### Monitoring capability

Host monitoring provides more than 30 metrics covering CPU, memory, disk, and network to meet your monitoring and O&M requirements. Click here to view the full list of the metrics.

#### Alarm capability

Host monitoring provides an alarm service for all metrics, allowing you to set alarm rules for instances, application groups, and all resources. You can use the alarm service according to your business requirements.

You can use the alarm service directly in the host monitoring list or apply the alarm rules to your application groups after you add servers into the groups.

#### 2.2 Process monitoring

By default, process monitoring allows you to collect information about CPU usage, memory usage, and the number of files recently opened by active processes during some period of time. If you add a process keyword, the number of processes containing the keyword is collected.

View the resource consumption of active processes

- The CloudMonitor agent filters out the top five processes with the most CPU usage every minute, and records the respective CPU usage, memory usage, and number of files opened by these processes.
- For the CPU and memory usage of a process, see the Linux top command.

• For the number of files opened by an active process, see the Linux lsof command.

# Note:

- If your process occupies multiple CPU cores, the percentage shown for CPU usage may exceed 100% because the collected result indicates the total usage of the multiple CPU cores.
- If, during the time period specified for your query, the top five processes have changed, the process list will display all processes that have ever ranked as top five over the specified time period. The times in the list indicate when the processes last ranked in the top five.
- The CPU usage and memory usage, and the number of opened files are collected only for the top five processes. Therefore, if a process has not ranked top five continuously over the time period specified for your query, its data points will appear discontinuous in the charts. The density of the data points for a process indicates its degree of activity on the server.
  - As shown in the following figure, the wrapper process has not continuously ranked in the top five processes each time measured. Therefore, the data points in the charts are sparse and discontinuous. The data points in the

4.95 06:19:00

07:40:00

11:59:3

10:26:40

Open Files

following charts mean that the process has ranked top five for the particular time measured. wrapper-CPU Usage(%) wrapper-Memory Usage(%) wrapper-Open Files 0.13 0.02 5.05 5.04 0.12 0.02 5.02 0.10 0.02 5.00 4.98 0.08 0.02 0.06 V 06:19:00

10:26:40

Memory Usage

11:59:3

The following figure shows the charts of the java process. The data points in \_ the charts are dense and continuous. This means that the process continuously ranks in the top five processes with the most CPU usage.

0.02 06:19:00 07:40:00

java-CPU Usage(%)	java-Memory Usage(%)	java-Open Files			
0.85 0.80 0.70 0.60 0.45 11:14:00 11:33:20 11:50:00 12:13:44 0.25 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.45 0.4	0.82 0.81 0.81 0.81 0.81 0.80 11:14:00 11:33:20 11:50:00 12:13:44 0 Memory Usage	42.00 41.80 41.60 41.40 41.20 41.20 41.20 41.20 41.20 41.20 41.20 41.20 41.20 41.20 41.20 41.20 41.50 41.50 41.20 41.20 41.50 41.20 41			

Monitor the number of specified processes

07:40:00

11:59:3

0:26:40

• CPU Usage

You can lean the number and viability status of key processes by monitoring the number of processes. Specifically, you can add process keywords to the Number of Processes(Count) chart to monitor the number of related processes.

Add processes for monitoring

For example, assume the following processes run on your server: / usr / bin

/ java - Xmx2300m - Xms2300m org . apache . catalina . startup . Bootstrap ,/ usr / bin / ruby , and nginx - c / ect / nginx / nginx . conf . You then add the following six keywords (the keywords can

be process names, file paths, parameter names, or other related words), and the corresponding number of processes for each target keyword is output as follows:

- Keyword: ruby , number of processes collected: 1
- Keyword: nginx , number of processes collected: 1
- Keyword: / usr / bin , number of processes collected: 2
- Keyword: apache . catalina , number of processes collected: 1
- Keyword: nginx . conf , number of processes collected: 1
- Keyword: c , number of processes collected: 1

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Host Monitoring.
- 3. Click the name of the target host, or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column to access the host monitoring details page.
- 4. On the displayed page, click the Process Monitoring tab.
- 5. Rest the pointer over the Number of Processes(Count) chart, and then click Add Process.
- 6. On the displayed Add Process Monitor page, add the name or keyword of the process you want to monitor and click Add.
- · Delete a monitored process
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Host Monitoring.
  - 3. Click the name of the target host, or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column to access the host monitoring details page.
  - 4. On the displayed page, click the Process Monitoring tab.
  - 5. Rest the pointer over the Number of Processes(Count) chart, and then click Add Process.
  - 6. On the displayed page, find the target process name or keyword and click Delete.

#### • Set alarm rules

After you configure monitoring for the specified process, you can configure alarm rules for the process. After that, you can receive an alarm notification when the number of the processes changes.

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Host Monitoring.
- 3. Find the host for which you want to set process monitoring alarm rules, and then click Alarm Rules in the actions column.
- 4. Click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page.
- 5. In the Set Alarm Rules area, select (Agent)Host.process.number from the Rule Describe drop-down list, set an appropriate alarm threshold, and then select the process you want to monitor from the processName drop-down list. If multiple processes are configured on the host, the number of processes varies. You can click Add Alarm Rule to configure alarm rules for multiple processes at a time.

Set Alarm Rule	5									
Alarm Type:	Threshold Value Alarm Event Alarm						6.00			
Alarm Rule:				ØWh	ere is the aları	m template?	0.00			
Rule Describe:	(Agent) Host.process.number -	1mins 🔻	Average 👻	<	• 1	Count/Min	4.00			
processName:	Anyprocess java	•	Custom				2.00			
Alarm Rule:						Delete	15:47:15	16:10:00	16:26:40	16:47:
Rule Describe:	(Agent) Host.process.number	5mins 💌	Average 👻	>	• 6	Count/Min	gent) Host.process.numl arning Line (Value: 6) ▲ 1/2 ▼	er—Average—en	nr_C-7AF9E7BFD87B0E	DF_2_RWjW—df
processName:	Anyprocess dfasdf	•	Custom							

# 2.3 GPU monitoring

You can query GPU monitoring data either by using the CloudMonitor console or by calling APIs.

Metrics

The metrics for GPU monitoring are based on three dimensions: GPU, instance, and application group.
#### · GPU-dimension metrics

GPU-dimension metrics measure monitoring data on a per GPU basis. The following table lists GPU-dimension metrics.

Metric	Unit	Description	Dimensions
gpu_memory _freespace	Byte	The free memory of a GPU	instanceId, gpuId
gpu_memory _totalspace	Byte	The total memory of a GPU	instanceId, gpuId
gpu_memory _usedspace	Byte	The memory in use of a CPU	instanceId, gpuId
gpu_gpu_us edutilization	%	The usage of a GPU	instanceId, gpuId
gpu_encode r_utilization	%	The usage of an encoder with GPU support	instanceId, gpuId
gpu_decode r_utilization	%	The usage of an decoder with GPU support	instanceId, gpuId
gpu_gpu_te mperature	°C	The temperature of a GPU	instanceId, gpuId
gpu_power_ readings_p ower_draw	W	The power of a GPU	instanceId, gpuId
gpu_memory _freeutilization	%	The percentage of the free memory of a GPU	instanceId, gpuId
gpu_memory _useutilization	%	The percentage of the memory in use of a GPU	instanceId, gpuId

#### · Instance-dimension metrics

Instance-dimension metrics measure the maximum, minimum, or average value of multiple GPUs on a per instance basis, so that you can query the overall resource usage at the instance level.

Metric	Unit	Description	Dimension
instance_g pu_decoder _utilization	%	GPU decoder usage at the instance level	instanceId
instance_g pu_encoder _utilization	%	GPU encoder usage at the instance level	instanceId
instance_g pu_gpu_tem perature	°C	GPU temperatur e at the instance level	instanceId
instance_g pu_gpu_use dutilization	%	GPU usage at the instance level	instanceId
instance_g pu_memory_ freespace	Byte	Free GPU memory at the instance level	instanceId
instance_g pu_memory_ freeutilization	%	The percentage of free GPU memory at the instance level	instanceId
instance_g pu_memory_ totalspace	Byte	GPU memory at the instance level	instanceId
instance_g pu_memory_ usedspace	Byte	GPU memory in use at the instance level	instanceId
instance_g pu_memory_ usedutilization	%	GPU memory usage at the instance level	instanceId
instance_g pu_power_r eadings_po wer_draw	W	GPU power at the instance level	instanceId

#### · Group-dimension metrics

Group-dimension metrics measure the maximum, minimum, or average value of multiple instances on a per group basis, so that you can query the overall resource usage at the group level.

Metric	Unit	Description	Dimension
group_gpu_ decoder_utilization	%	GPU decoder usage at the application group level	groupId
group_gpu_ encoder_utilization	%	GPU encoder usage at the application group level	groupId
group_gpu_ gpu_temperature	°C	GPU temperature at the application group level	groupId
group_gpu_ gpu_usedut ilization	%	GPU usage at the application group level	groupId
group_gpu_ memory_freespace	Byte	Free GPU memory at the application group level	groupId
group_gpu_ memory_fre eutilization	%	The percentage of free GPU memory at the application group level	groupId
group_gpu_ memory_tot alspace	Byte	GPU memory at the application group level	groupId
group_gpu_ memory_use dspace	Byte	GPU memory in use at the application group level	groupId
group_gpu_ memory_use dutilization	%	GPU memory usage at the application group level	groupId
group_gpu_ power_read ings_power_draw	W	GPU power at the application group level	groupId

#### Query GPU monitoring data in the console

After you have purchased an ECS instance of the GPU Compute type, you need to install the GPU driver and a CloudMonitor agent to be able to view and configure GPU monitoring charts and set alarm rules.

<ul> <li>Instance Type</li> <li>Instance type families</li> <li>Select a configuration</li> </ul>	10-Optimized Instance ⊕ ∇ vCPU: Select vCPU ∨ ∇ Memory: Select mem∨ ∇ Instance type: c.p. essanline.large ∇ Network Type: Select Netw∨	
	Current Generation All Generations	
	Architecture: x86-Architecture Heterogeneous Computing ECS Bare Metal Instance Category: GPU Compute GPU Vocualization Compute FPGA Compute	
	Family         Instance type         vCPU         Memory         GPU/TPGA         Local Storage         Physical processor         Oock speed         Intrant         Packet           bandwidth         \$	ing
	③ GPU Compute ecs.gn5- Type gn5 clig1.2xtorge 8 vCPU 60 G/8 1 * NATDIA P100 1 * 440 G/8 Intel Xeon E5-2682v4 2.5 GHz 3 Gbps 400,000 v	pp
	OPU         GPU Compute         ecs.gr5-         4 vCPU         20 Gill         1 NMDIA P100 1 * 440 Gill         Intel Xeon 55-2682v4         2.5 Gills         3 Glaps         300,000	

#### View monitoring charts

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Host Monitoring.
- 3. On the Instances tab page, find the target instance and click the instance name.
- 4. Click the GPUMonitor tab to view the GPU monitoring charts.

CloudMonitor	GPU - actiontrailtest ( 111 - 4 - 4 - 177 14 9	) K Back to Instance List Instance Info	Create Alarm Rule View Instance Detail CRefresh
Overview	Instance Info		
<ul> <li>Dashboard</li> </ul>	Instancesname : GPU	Instance ID :	Application Group :
Application Groups	Agent Status : Running	Created At : 2018-06-20 05:22:00	Expire At : 2099-12-31 11:59:00
Host Monitoring	Region : China East 1 (Hangzhou)	Internet IP Address : ( RefreshIP)	Maximum Internet Inbound Bandwidth : $3000 \mbox{Mb/s}$
Event Monitoring	Network Type : VPC	Intranet IP Address :	Maximum Internet Outbound Bandwidth : 5Mb/s
Custom Monitoring	OS Monitoring Basic Monitoring Process Monitoring GPUM	onitor Alarm Rules	Inconsistent Data How to Use Process Monitor
New Site Monitor	1 Hour 6 Hours 12 Hours 1 Day 3 Days 7 Days	14 Days From:: 2019-01-31 14:30:00 - 2019-01-31 15:30:00	
Cloud Service Monito	GPU Memory usage(Bytes) Period: 60s Method: Average	GPU Usage rate(%) Period: 60s Method: Average	Encoder usage(%) Period: 60s Method: Average
Alarms     Resource consumption	1.00 0.50 0.00 -0.50 -1.00 14:31:00 14:43:20 15:00:00 15:16:40 15:29:00 © 00000000:00:07.0	100.00 80.00 60.00 40.00 20.00 0.00 14:31:00 14:43:20 15:00:00 15:16:40 15:29:00 @ 00000000:00:07.0	100.00 80.00 60.00 40.00 20.00 0.00 14:31:00 14:43:20 15:00:00 15:16:40 15:29:00 0.
	Decoder usage rate(%) Period: 60s Method: Average	GPU power(W) Period: 60s Method: Average	GPU temperature(℃) Period: 60s Method: Average

#### **Configure monitoring charts**

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Dashboard > Custom Dashboard.
- 3. In the upper-right corner, click Create Dashboard.
- 4. In the displayed dialog box, enter a name for the dashboard and click Create.
- 5. On the displayed page of the created dashboard, click Add View.

CloudMonitor	Dashboards :	Add View	×
Overview	1h 3h 6h 12h 1days 3days 7days 14days 🗮 Au		
<ul> <li>Dashboard</li> </ul>			
Custom Dashboard		Line Area Table Heat Map Pie Chart	
Flow chart		2 Select Metrics	
Application Groups	Add View	Parkingto Las Marihuita Catara	
Host Monitoring		Lasirbands Log Monitoring Costoni	
Event Monitoring		ECS  Heat Map Gradient Range : 0 auto	
Custom Monitoring		Group Dimension > (Agent) Host.cpu.total(Recommend)	
Site Monitoring		Instances > (Agent) Host.cpu.lowait	
Site Monitoring		disk > (Agent) Host.cpu.other	
<ul> <li>Cloud Service Monito</li> </ul>		network > (Agent) Host.load1	
<ul> <li>Alarms</li> </ul>		process > (Agent) Host.load15	
		(Agent) Host.load5	
		(Agent) Host.mem.free	
		(Agent) Host.mem.total	
		(Agent) Host.mem.total memory_usedspac	
		(Agent) Host.mem.used	
		Metrics : (Agent) Host.cpu.total(Recommend)  Maximum Value	
		Resource :	

#### 6. On the Add View page, select the chart type, and then select the metrics.

7. Click Save.

Set alarm rules

We recommended that you use alarm templates to set alarm rules for new GPU metrics in batches. You can create alarm templates for the GPU metrics and then apply the templates to related application groups. For more information, see Create an alarm template.

Query GPU monitoring data through APIs

- For more information about how to call APIs to query GUP monitoring data, see QueryMetricList.
- Parameter description: The Project parameter should be set to acs\_ecs\_da shboard. For the values of Metric and Dimensions, see the GPU metrics in the preceding tables.

### 2.4 Metrics

Host monitoring metrics include the metrics that a CloudMonitor agent monitors and the ECS basic metrics. The CloudMonitor agent collects monitoring data at a 15second interval. CloudMonitor also collects monitoring data of ECS basic metrics at a 1-minute interval.

# Note:

The ECS basic monitoring data may be different from the monitoring data that the CloudMonitor agent collects due to the following reasons:

- Different monitoring frequencies: the monitoring data displayed on monitoring charts is the average value of the data collected during one statistical period.
   The statistical period for ECS basic monitoring data is one minute. The statistica l period for monitoring data that the agent collects is 15 seconds. In the case of large monitoring data fluctuations, the value of ECS basic monitoring data is smaller than that of monitoring data that the agent collects due to load shifting.
- Different monitoring targets: the network traffic data collected by means of ECS basic metrics monitoring is used for billing. The data does not include the free traffic between ECS instances and Server Load Balancer (SLB) instances. However, the network traffic data collected by the agent indicates the actual network traffic of each network interface card (NIC). Therefore, the network traffic data collected by the agent server than that collected by means of ECS basic metrics monitoring. In this case, the data that the agent collects is greater than the actually purchased bandwidth or traffic quota.

Metrics collected by the CloudMonitor agent

· CPU metrics

You can run the top command in Linux to understand the metrics listed in the following table.

Metric	Description	Unit	Remarks
Host.cpu.idle	The percentage of CPU currently not utilized.	%	Indicates the percentage of CPU currently in the idle status.
Host.cpu.system	The percentage of CPU currently occupied by the kernel.	%	Measures the CPU occupied by a system context switch . A high value indicates that many processes or threads are running on the host.

Metric	Description	Unit	Remarks
Host.cpu.user	The percentage of CPU currently occupied by user processes.	%	Measures the CPU occupied by user processes.
Host.cpu.iowait	The percentage of CPU currently waiting for I/O operations.	%	A high value indicates frequent I/O operations.
Host.cpu.other	The percentage of CPU occupied by other operations.	%	Calculation method: CPU usage of Nice + CPU usage of SoftIrq + CPU usage of Irq + CPU usage of Stolen.
Host.cpu.totalUsed	The percentage of CPU currently occupied.	%	The sum of the preceding CPU consumption. This metric is usually used for alarm purposes.

• Memory metrics

You can run the free command in Linux to understand the metrics listed in the following table. Data source: / proc / meminfo . CloudMonitor uses the GlobalMemoryStatusExAPI function to collect Windows system data.

Metric	Description	Unit	Remarks
Host.mem.total	Total memory.	Byte	The total memory of the host. Data source: MemTotal in the / proc / meminfo directory.

Metric	Description	Unit	Remarks
Host.mem.free	The amount of unused memory.	Byte	The amount of available memory in the system. Data source: MemFree in the / proc / meminfo directory.
Host.mem.used	The amount of memory in use.	Byte	The amount of used memory in the system. Calculation method: total - free

Metric	Description	Unit	Remarks
Host.mem. actualused	The memory actually used by	Byte	Calculation method:
	the user.		<ul> <li>When MemAvailable exists in the / proc / meminfo directory: total - MemAvailable.</li> <li>When MemAvailable does not exist in the / proc / meminfo directory: used - buffers - cached.</li> <li>CentOS 7.2,</li> <li>Ubuntu 16.04,</li> </ul>
			and later versions use the new
			Linux kernel.
			These versions
			provide more
			accurate memory
			estimation. For
			more information
			about the
			description of the
			MemAvailable
			column about the
			kernel, see commit

Metric	Description	Unit	Remarks
Host.mem. freeutilization	The percentage of available memory.	%	Calculation method: - When MemAvailable exists in the / proc / meminfo directory: MemAvailable/ total × 100%. - When MemAvailable does not exist in the / proc / meminfo directory: (total - actualused)/ total × 100%.
Host.mem. usedutilization	The memory usage	9%	Calculation method: - When MemAvailable exists in the / proc / meminfo directory: (total - MemAvailable)/ total × 100%. - When MemAvailable does not exist in the / proc / meminfo directory: (total - free - buffers - cached)/total × 100%.

· Metrics of average system loads

You can run the top command in Linux to understand the metrics listed in the following table. A higher value of a metric indicates a busier system.

Metric	Description	Unit
Host.load1	The average system loads over the past one minute. This metric is not available for Windows operating systems.	None.
Host.load5	The average system loads over the past five minutes. This metric is not available for Windows operating systems.	None.
Host.load15	The average system loads over the past 15 minutes. This metric is not available for Windows operating systems.	None.

• Disk metrics

- You can run the df command in Linux to understand the disk usage and inode usage metrics.
- You can run the iostat command in Linux to understand the disk read/write metrics.

Metric	Description	Unit
Host.diskusage.used	The space of the disk in use.	Byte
Host. disk. utilization	The disk usage.	%
Host.diskusage.free	The remaining storage space of the disk.	Byte
Host.diskussage.total	The total disk storage.	Byte
Host.disk.readbytes	The number of bytes per second read from the disk	Byte/s

Metric	Description	Unit
Host.disk.writebytes	The number of bytes per second written to the disk	Byte/s
Host.disk.readiops	The number of read requests per second received by the disk.	Request/s
Host.disk.writeiops	The number of write requests per second received by the disk.	Request/s

### $\cdot$ File system metrics

Metric	Description	Unit	Remarks
Host.fs.inode	Inode usage.	%	This metric is not available for Windows operating systems . Linux and UNIX systems use inode numbers, instead of file names, to identify files. When you have used up inode numbers, you cannot create new files even if some disk space is available . Therefore, CloudMonitor must monitor the inode usage . The number of inodes indicates the number of files . A large number
			of small files can cause a high inode

- Network metrics
  - You can run the iftop command in Linux to understand the network metrics
     You can run the ss command in Linux to understand the metrics of TCP connection data.
  - The system collects the following TCP connection data by default: TCP\_TOTAL (the total number of connections), ESTABLISHED (the number of established connections), and NON\_ESTABLISHED (the number of connections not in established status). To obtain such data, follow these steps:
    - Linux

Change the value of netstat . tcp . disable in the *cloudmonit* or / *config* / *conf* . *properties* configuration file to false to collect the data. Afterward, restart the CloudMonitor agent.

#### ■ Windows

Change the value of netstat . tcp . disable in the C :\" Program
Files "\ Alibaba \ cloudmonit or \ config configuration file to
false to collect the data. Afterward, restart the CloudMonitor agent.

Metric	Description	Unit
Host.netin.rate	The number of bits per second received by the NIC. This is the upstream bandwidth of the NIC.	Bit/s
Host.netout.rate	The number of bits per second sent by the NIC. This is the downstream bandwidth of the NIC.	Bit/s
Host.netin.packages	The number of packets per second received by the NIC.	Packet/s
Host.netout.packages	The number of packets per second sent by the NIC.	Packet/s
Host.netin.errorpackage	The number of incoming error packets detected by the drive.	Packet/s

Metric	Description	Unit
Host.netout.errorpacka ges	The number of outgoing error packets detected by the drive.	Packet/s
Host.tcpconnection	The number of TCP connections in various statuses, including LISTEN, SYN_SENT , ESTABLISHED, SYN_RECV, FIN_WAIT1, CLOSE_WAIT, FIN_WAIT2 , LAST_ACK, TIME_WAIT, CLOSING, and CLOSED.	

- Process metrics
  - You can run the top command in Linux to understand the CPU usage and memory usage of processes. The CPU usage indicates the consumption of multi-core CPUs.
  - You can run the lsof command in Linux to understand Host.process.openfile.
  - You can run the ps aux |grep 'Keyword' command to understand Host.process .number.

Metric	Description	Unit	Remarks
Host.process.cpu	The CPU usage of a process.	%	You cannot specify alarms for this metric.
Host.process. memory	The memory usage of a process.	%	You cannot specify alarms for this metric.
Host.process. openfile	The number of files opened by the current process.	File	You cannot specify alarms for this metric.
Host.process. number	The number of processes that match the specified keyword.	Process	You cannot specify alarms for this metric.

#### **ECS** basic metrics

If your host is an ECS instance, CloudMonitor automatically monitors the metrics listed in the following table after you purchase the ECS instance. You do not need to install the CloudMonitor agent to monitor these metrics. CloudMonitor collects ECS basic metrics at a 1-minute interval.

Metric	Description	Unit
ECS.CPUUtilization	CPU usage.	%
ECS.InternetInRate	The average rate of inbound Internet traffic.	Bit/s
ECS.IntranetInRate	The average rate of inbound intranet traffic.	Bit/s
ECS.InternetOutRate	The average rate of outbound Internet traffic.	Bit/s
ECS.IntranetOutRate	The average rate of outbound intranet traffic.	Bit/s
ECS.SystemDiskReadbps	The number of bytes per second read from the system disk.	Byte/s
ECS.SystemDiskWritebps	The number of bytes per second written to the system disk.	Byte/s
ECS.SystemDiskReadOps	The number of reads per second from the system disk.	Time/s
ECS.SystemDiskWriteOps	The number of writes per second to the system disk.	Time/s
ECS.InternetIn	Inbound Internet traffic.	Byte
ECS.InternetOut	Outbound Internet traffic.	Byte
ECS.IntranetIn	Inbound intranet traffic.	Byte
ECS.IntranetOut	Outbound intranet traffic.	Byte

## 2.5 Alarm service

Host monitoring provides the alarm service so that you can set alarm rules for a target server, or add servers to an application group and then set alarm rules at the

group level. For more information about setting alarm rules for an application group, see #unique\_21.

#### Create an alarm rule

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Host Monitoring.
- 3. Click the Alarm Rules tab.
- 4. Click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner.
- 5. In the displayed dialog box, set the parameters. For more information, see #unique\_22.
- 6. Click Confirm to save your alarm rule settings.

#### Delete an alarm rule

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Host Monitoring.
- 3. Click the Alarm Rules tab.
- 4. Find the target alarm rule and click Delete in the Actions column. If you want to delete multiple rules at a time, select the target rules and click Delete under the alarm rule list.

#### Modify an alarm rule

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Host Monitoring.
- 3. Click the Alarm Rules tab.
- 4. Find the target alarm rule and click Modify.

#### View alarm rules

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Host Monitoring.
- 3. Click the Instances tab. Then, find the target host and click Alarm Rules in the Actions column to view the alarm rules of the host.
- 4. To view all the alarm rules, go to the Alarm Rules tab page.

# 2.6 CloudMonitor Java agent introduction

CloudMonitor provides you with a powerful host monitoring agent that allows you to monitor your servers systematically. The following is a brief introduction to this service, including its installation and resource usage.

#### Installation path

- Linux: / usr / local / cloudmonit or
- Windows: C :\ Program Files \ Alibaba \ cloudmonit or

#### **Process information**

After an agent is installed, the following two processes run on your server:

```
• / usr / local / cloudmonit or / jre / bin / java
```

```
• / usr / local / cloudmonit or / wrapper / bin / wrapper
```

#### Port description

- TCP port 32000 of the local host is accessed and listened to for daemons.
- TCP port 3128, 8080, or 443 of remote servers is accessed for heartbeat monitoring and monitoring data reporting. Port 3128 or 8080 is used for Alibaba Cloud hosts, and port 443 is used for other hosts.
- HTTP port 80 of remote servers is accessed for CloudMonitor agent upgrades.

#### Agent logs

- Logs of monitoring data are located at / usr / local / cloudmonit or / logs
- Logs of startup, shutdown, and daemons are located at / usr / local / cloudmonit or / wrapper / logs .
- You can modify / usr / local / cloudmonit or / config / log4j . properties to adjust the log level.

#### **Resource usage**

- The process /usr/local/cloudmonitor/wrapper/bin/wrapper occupies about 1 MB of memory with little to no CPU usage.
- The process /usr/local/cloudmonitor/jre/bin/java occupies about 70 MB of memory and 1% to 2% of one core's CPU usage.

- The installation package is 70 MB and occupies about 200 MB of disk space after the installation is complete.
- · Logs use a maximum space of 40 MB and are cleared if they use more than 40 MB.
- Monitoring data is sent every 15 seconds, occupying about 10 KB intranet bandwidth.
- Heartbeat data is sent every three minutes, occupying about 2 KB intranet bandwidth.

**External dependencies** 

- The Java agent of CloudMonitor is built in with JRE 1.8.
- Java service wrapper is used for daemons, start up at boot, and Windows service registration.
- The ss s command is used to capture a TCP connection, and if you do not have this command in the current system, you must install iproute yourself.

Installation instructions

See #unique\_24.

Install an agent on a host not provided by Alibaba Cloud

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Host Monitoring.
- 3. At the top of the displayed page, click Not Aliyun ecs install. In the Monitor Install Guide dialog box that is displayed, select the agent type and host type to view the corresponding installation method.

### 2.7 Install CloudMonitor Java agent

Install a CloudMonitor Java agent on Linux

Frequently used commands

```
# Running status
/ usr / local / cloudmonit or / wrapper / bin / cloudmonit or . sh
status
# Start
/ usr / local / cloudmonit or / wrapper / bin / cloudmonit or . sh
start
# Stop
/ usr / local / cloudmonit or / wrapper / bin / cloudmonit or . sh
stop
```

```
# Restart
/ usr / local / cloudmonit or / wrapper / bin / cloudmonit or . sh
restart
# Uninstall
/ usr / local / cloudmonit or / wrapper / bin / cloudmonit or . sh
remove && \
rm - rf / usr / local / cloudmonit or
```

#### Installation command

This command varies by region. Copy the corresponding command and then run it on your server as a root user.

China North 1 (Qingdao) cn-qingdao

```
REGION_ID = cn - qingdao VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - qingdao . oss
- cn - qingdao - internal . aliyuncs . com / release / cms_instal
l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

China North 2 (Beijing) cn-beijing

```
REGION_ID = cn - beijing VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - beijing . oss
- cn - beijing - internal . aliyuncs . com / release / cms_instal
l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

China North 3 (Zhangjiakou) cn-zhangjiakou

```
REGION_ID = cn - zhangjiako u VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - zhangjiako u
. oss - cn - zhangjiako u - internal . aliyuncs . com / release /
cms_instal l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

China North 5 (Hohhot) cn-huhehaote

REGION\_ID = cn - huhehaote VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \

```
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - huhehaote . oss
- cn - huhehaote - internal . aliyuncs . com / release / cms_instal
l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

China East 1 (Hangzhou) cn-hangzhou

```
REGION_ID = cn - hangzhou VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - hangzhou . oss
- cn - hangzhou - internal . aliyuncs . com / release / cms_instal
l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

China East 2 (Shanghai) cn-shanghai

```
REGION_ID = cn - shanghai VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - shanghai . oss
- cn - shanghai - internal . aliyuncs . com / release / cms_instal
l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

China South 1 (Shenzhen) cn-shenzhen

```
REGION_ID = cn - shenzhen VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - shenzhen . oss
- cn - shenzhen - internal . aliyuncs . com / release / cms_instal
l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

China (Hong Kong) (Hong Kong) cn-hongkong

```
REGION_ID = cn - hongkong VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - hongkong . oss
- cn - hongkong - internal . aliyuncs . com / release / cms_instal
l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

US West 1 (Silicon Valley) us-west-1

REGION\_ID = us - west - 1 VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \

```
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - us - west - 1 . oss
- us - west - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com / release / cms_instal
l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

US East 1 (Virginia) us-east-1

```
REGION_ID = us - east - 1 VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - us - east - 1 . oss
- us - east - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com / release / cms_instal
l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

Asia Pacific SE 1 (Singapore) ap-southeast-1

```
REGION_ID = ap - southeast - 1 VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - ap - southeast - 1
. oss - ap - southeast - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com / release /
cms_instal l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

Asia Pacific SE 2 (Sydney) ap-southeast-2

```
REGION_ID = ap - southeast - 2 VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - ap - southeast - 2
. oss - ap - southeast - 2 - internal . aliyuncs . com / release /
cms_instal l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

Asia Pacific SE 3 (Kuala Lumpur) ap-southeast-3

```
REGION_ID = ap - southeast - 3 VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - ap - southeast - 3
. oss - ap - southeast - 3 - internal . aliyuncs . com / release /
cms_instal l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

Asia Pacific SE 5 (Jakarta) ap-southeast-5

REGION\_ID = ap - southeast - 5 VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \

```
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - ap - southeast - 5
. oss - ap - southeast - 5 - internal . aliyuncs . com / release /
cms_instal l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

Asia Pacific NE 1 (Tokyo) ap-northeast-1

```
REGION_ID = ap - northeast - 1 VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - ap - northeast - 1
. oss - ap - northeast - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com / release /
cms_instal l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

Asia Pacific SOU 1 (Mumbai) ap-south-1

```
REGION_ID = ap - south - 1 VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - ap - south - 1 . oss
- ap - south - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com / release / cms_instal
l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

EU Central 1 (Frankfurt) eu-central-1

```
REGION_ID = eu - central - 1 VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - eu - central - 1
. oss - eu - central - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com / release /
cms_instal l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

UK (London) eu-west-1

```
REGION_ID = eu - west - 1 VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \ bash - c "$(
curl https :// cms - agent - eu - west - 1 . oss - eu - west - 1 -
internal . aliyuncs . com / release / cms_instal l_for_linu x . sh
)"
```

Middle East 1 (Dubai) me-east-1

REGION\_ID = me - east - 1 VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \

```
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - me - east - 1 . oss
- me - east - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com / release / cms_instal
l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

China East 1 Finance Cloud (Hangzhou) cn-hangzhou

```
REGION_ID = cn - hangzhou VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - hangzhou . oss
- cn - hangzhou - internal . aliyuncs . com / release / cms_instal
l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

China East 2 Finance Cloud (Shanghai) cn-shanghai-finance-1

```
REGION_ID = cn - shanghai - finance - 1 VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - shanghai - finance
- 1 . oss - cn - shanghai - finance - 1 - pub - internal . aliyuncs .
com / release / cms_instal l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

China South 1 Finance Cloud (Shenzhen) cn-shenzen-finance-1

```
REGION_ID = cn - shenzhen - finance - 1 VERSION = 1 . 3 . 7 \
bash - c "$( curl http :// cms - agent - cn - shenzhen - finance
- 1 . oss - cn - shenzhen - finance - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com /
release / cms_instal l_for_linu x . sh )"
```

Install a CloudMonitor Java agent on Windows

Installation procedure

- 1. Download 64-bit agent version or 32-bit agent version based on your operating system version.
- 2. Create a folder in the path C :/ Program Files / Alibaba and name it cloudmonit or .
- 3. Decompress the installation package to C :/ Program Files / Alibaba / cloudmonit or .
- 4. Double-click C :/ Program Files / Alibaba / cloudmonit or / wrapper / bin / InstallApp - NT . bat as an administrator to install CloudMonitor.

- 5. Double-click C :/ Program Files / Alibaba / cloudmonit or / wrapper / bin / StartApp - NT . bat as an administrator to start CloudMonitor.
- 6. After the installation is complete, you can view, start, and stop CloudMonitor through the service panel of Windows.

#### Uninstall procedure

- 1. Stop CloudMonitor through the service panel of Windows.
- 2. Run C :/ Program Files / Alibaba / cloudmonit or / wrapper / bin /
  UninstallA pp NT . bat as an administrator to delete CloudMonitor.
- 3. In the installation directory, delete the entire directory C :/ Program Files / Alibaba / cloudmonit or .

Download the agent with no Internet connection

If you do not have an Internet connection, you can download the installation package from the intranet. For example, if the region of your host is Qingdao and the host uses a 64-bit system, then the intranet download address is as follows: http://cms-agent-cn-qingdao.oss-cn-qingdao.aliyuncs.com/release/1.3.7/windows64/agent-windows64-1.3.7-package.zip.

- For a host in another region, change cn qingdao to the corresponding region ID.
- For a host that uses a 32-bit system, change windows64 to windows32.
- For another version, change 1 . 3 . 7 to the corresponding version number.

#### Security configuration instructions

The following table lists the ports that the CloudMonitor agent uses to interact with your server. If the security software disables these ports, monitoring data may fail to be collected. If your ECS server requires a high level of security, you can add one of the following IP addresses to the whitelist.

# Note:

Future version updates and maintenance of CloudMonitor may cause changes to the following IP addresses. To simplify the configuration of your firewall rules, we recommend that you directly allow the 100.100 network segment in the egress direction. This network segment is reserved for the intranet of Alibaba Cloud with no security issues.

Region	IP	Direction	Description
China East 1 ( Hangzhou) cn- hangzhou	100.100.19.43:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.45.73:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
China North 2 ( Beijing) cn-beijing	100.100.18.22:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.18.50:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
China North 1 (Qingdao) cn- qingdao	100.100.36.102:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.15.23:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
China South 1 ( Shenzhen) cn- shenzhen	100.100.0.13:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.0.31:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor

Region	IP	Direction	Description
China (Hong Kong ) (Hong Kong) cn- hongkong	100.103.0.47:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.103.0.45:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
China North 5 (Hohhot) cn- huhehaote	100.100.80.135:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.12:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
China North 3 ( Zhangjiakou) cn- zhangjiakou	100.100.80.92:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.0.19:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
China East 2 ( Shanghai) cn- shanghai	100.100.36.11:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.36.6:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor

Region	IP	Direction	Description
China SW 1 ( Chengdu) cn- chengdu	100.100.80.229:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.14:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
US East 1 (Virginia) us-east-1	100.103.0.95:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.103.0.94:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
US West 1 (Silicon Valley) us-west-1	100.103.0.95:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.29.7:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
EU Central 1 ( Frankfurt) eu- central-1	100.100.80.241:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.72:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor

Region	IP	Direction	Description
UK (London) eu- west-1	100.100.0.3:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.0.2:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
Asia Pacific SE 1 (Singapore) ap- southeast-1	100.100.30.20:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.103.7:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
Asia Pacific SE 2 (Sydney) ap- southeast-2	100.100.80.92:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.13:80 [47.91.39.6:443]	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
Asia Pacific SE 3 ( Kuala Lumpur) ap- southeast-3	100.100.80.153:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations

Region	IP	Direction	Description
	100.100.80.140:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
Asia Pacific SE 5 (Jakarta) ap- southeast-5	100.100.80.160:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.180:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
Middle East 1 ( Dubai) me-east-1	100.100.80.142:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.151:80 [47.91.99.5:443]	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
Asia Pacific NE 1 (Tokyo) ap- northeast-1	100.100.80.184:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.137:80 [47.91.8.7:443]	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor

Region	IP	Direction	Description
Asia Pacific SOU 1 ( Mumbai) ap-south- 1	100.100.80.152:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.66:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor

#### **Resource consumption**

- Installation package size: 75 MB
- · Space occupied after installation: 200 MB
- Memory: 64 MB
- CPU: less than 1%
- · Network: intranet, with no Internet bandwidth consumption

#### FAQ

- Where are CloudMonitor logs saved?
  - Linux: / usr / local / cloudmonit or / logs
  - Windows: C :/ Program Files / Alibaba / cloudmonit or / logs
- What should I do if there is a conflict between the port occupied by the agent and the port used by my service?
  - Change the port range by modifying the CloudMonitor configuration, with the file location: / usr / local / cloudmonit or / wrapper / conf / wrapper
     . conf .
  - 2. Restart CloudMonitor.

wrapper . port . min = 40000
wrapper . port . max = 41000
wrapper . jvm . port . min = 41001

#### wrapper . jvm . port . max = 42000

### 2.8 Introduction to the CloudMonitor GoLang agent

This topic provides a brief introduction to the CloudMonitor GoLang agent and its installation and resource usage. The GoLang agent can enable you to monitor your servers in a centralized and systematic manner.

Installation path

- Linux: / usr / local / cloudmonit or
- Windows: C : \ Program Files \ Alibaba \ cloudmonit or

#### **Process information**

After the agent is installed, the following two processes run on your server:

- · Linux 32-bit: CmsGoAgent.linux-386
- · Linux 64-bit: CmsGoAgent.linux-amd64
- Windows 32-bit: CmsGoAgent.windows-386.exe
- · Windows 64-bit: CmsGoAgent.windows-amd64.exe

#### Port description

- TCP port 3128, 8080, or 443 of remote servers is accessed for heartbeat monitoring and the reporting of monitoring data. Port 3128 or 8080 is used for Alibaba Cloud hosts, and port 443 is used for other hosts.
- HTTP port 80 of remote servers is accessed for CloudMonitor agent upgrades.

#### Agent logs

- · Logs of monitoring data are stored in the log directory.
- You can adjust the level of a log by modifying the cms . log . level field in the config / conf . properties file. If the field does not exist, you can manually create it. The level of a log can be DEBUG, INFO, WARNING, ERROR, or FATAL.

#### **Resource usage**

- The agent process occupies a memory of 10 to 20 MB and 1% to 2% of a single core CPU.
- The size of the agent installation package is 10 to 15 MB.
- · Logs use up to 40 MB and are cleared if they use more than 40 MB.

- Monitoring data is sent every 15 seconds, occupying about 10 KB of intranet bandwidth.
- Heartbeat data is sent every 3 minutes, occupying about 2 KB of intranet bandwidth.

Installation instructions

```
For details, see #unique_27.
```

Install the agent on a host not provided by Alibaba Cloud

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Host Monitoring.
- 3. At the top of the displayed page, click Not Aliyun ecs install. In the Monitor Install Guide dialog box that is displayed, select the agent type and host type to view the corresponding installation method.

# 2.9 Install CloudMonitor GoLang agent

**Requirements on systems** 

Operating system	Hardware architecture	Note
Windows 7, Windows Server 2008 R2, or later versions	amd64, 386	None
Linux 2.6.23 or later with glibc	amd64, 386	CentOS/RHEL 5.x are not supported.

**Resource usage** 

- Installation package size: 10–15 MB
- Memory: 10–15 MB, or 20 MB if you include shared space. Actual numbers vary depending on the size of your system memory.
- CPU: 1–2%
- · Network: intranet. No Internet bandwidth is used.

Install a CloudMonitor GoLang agent on Linux



Issue: 20190904

1. The binary file name of the agent

```
CmsGoAgent . linux -${ ARCH }
```

The value of "ARCH" can be "amd64" or "386" depending on the architecture of your Linux system.

2. Version

In this topic, the version 2.1.55 is used. We recommend that you use the latest version. You can find the number of the latest version on the host monitoring page in the CloudMonitor console.

CloudMonitor	Host Monitoring Aliyun ECS install Not Aliyun ecs install Monitor Install Guide	×
Overview	Instances Alarm Rules Alarm Rules Go Lang Agent 3	
Dashboard     Application Groups	Enter a host name, an IP address, or an instance ID in the search fiel Search Sy Host Type Aliyun ECS Not Aliyun ECS	
Host Monitoring	Agent Status (All) Instancesname/Host Name Agent Status (All) Agent Version Region Chana North 1 (Qingdao) China North 2 (Beijing)	
Event Monitoring	🕒 dramank_group_1 (J-ZandwStarArcegosfue) 🔬 Running 2.1.55 China North 3 (Zhangjiakou) China North 5 China East 1 (Hang	gzhou)
Custom Monitoring	Image: Section of Section (Section and Section and Sect	(China)
New Site Monitor	E     diamonifical retrogrami i [j+a2rbig?]pm:7Psys20wagern]     A     Running     2.1.55     Asia Pacific SE 2 (Sydney)     Asia Pacific SE 3 (Kuala Lumpur)	
Cloud Service Monito     Alarms	US East 1 (Virginia)         US West 1 (Silcon Valley)         UK(London)           Us East 1 (Virginia)         US West 1 (Silcon Valley)         UK(London)           Us East 1 (Virginia)         EU Central 1 (Frankfurt)         EU Central 1 (Frankfurt)	
Resource consumption	GPUSH activeralitiest     (File189)qeNgeNgeNag)     A Running 2.1.55     OS Linux Windows	
	□ CrmCoAgers-Gi [}+b-t5/gdaCwedsGHaude]	nt-cn-qin /cms_go_a
	E55-exp-million	
	Constant/pert-35 (H+Mdh/2007Set/WH0ge) 📲 Running 2.1.55	ation documents Close

#### Frequently used commands

```
system
#
                                              service
  Register
              the
                    agent
                            as
                                 а
/ usr / local / cloudmonit or / CmsGoAgent . linux -${ ARCH }
install
                  agent
                                 system
                         from
#
  Remove
           the
                                          services .
/ usr / local / cloudmonit or / CmsGoAgent . linux -${ ARCH }
uninstall
  Start
          the
                 agent .
#
/ usr / local / cloudmonit or / CmsGoAgent . linux -${ ARCH }
                                                                start
  Stop
         the agent.
#
/ usr / local / cloudmonit or / CmsGoAgent . linux -${ ARCH }
                                                                stop
  Restart the agent.
#
/ usr / local / cloudmonit or / CmsGoAgent . linux -${ ARCH }
restart
  Uninstall
              the
                    agent .
/ usr / local / cloudmonit or / CmsGoAgent . linux -${ ARCH }
                                                                stop
&& \
/ usr / local / cloudmonit or / CmsGoAgent . linux -${ ARCH }
uninstall && \
 rm - rf / usr / local / cloudmonit or
```

#### Installation command

Copy the installation command of the region you require and then run the command on your server with root permissions.

Note:

You can also find the command on the Monitor Install Guide page in the

CloudMonitor console.

China North 1 (Qingdao) cn-qingdao

```
REGION_ID = cn - qingdao VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - qingdao . oss
- cn - qingdao - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go - agent /
cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

China North 2 (Beijing) cn-beijing

```
REGION_ID = cn - beijing VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - beijing . oss
- cn - beijing - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go - agent /
cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

China North 3 (Zhangjiakou) cn-zhangjiakou

```
REGION_ID = cn - zhangjiako u VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - zhangjiako u .
oss - cn - zhangjiako u - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go -
agent / cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

China North 5 (Hohhot) cn-huhehaote

```
REGION_ID = cn - huhehaote VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - huhehaote . oss
- cn - huhehaote - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go - agent /
cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

China East 1 (Hangzhou) cn-hangzhou

```
REGION_ID = cn - hangzhou VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - hangzhou . oss
- cn - hangzhou - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go - agent /
cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

China East 2 (Shanghai) cn-shanghai

```
REGION_ID = cn - shanghai VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - shanghai . oss
- cn - shanghai - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go - agent /
cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

China South 1 (Shenzhen) cn-shenzhen

REGION\_ID = cn - shenzhen VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \

```
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - shenzhen . oss
- cn - shenzhen - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go - agent /
cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

China (Hong Kong) (Hong Kong) cn-hongkong

```
REGION_ID = cn - hongkong VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - hongkong . oss
- cn - hongkong - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go - agent /
cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

US West 1 (Silicon Valley) us-west-1

```
REGION_ID = us - west - 1 VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - us - west - 1 . oss
- us - west - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go - agent /
cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

US East 1 (Virginia) us-east-1

REGION\_ID = us - east - 1 VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "\$( curl https :// cms - agent - us - east - 1 . oss
- us - east - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go - agent /
cms\_go\_age nt\_install . sh )"

Asia Pacific SE 1 (Singapore) ap-southeast-1

```
REGION_ID = ap - southeast - 1 VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - ap - southeast - 1 .
oss - ap - southeast - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go -
agent / cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

Asia Pacific SE 2 (Sydney) ap-southeast-2

```
REGION_ID = ap - southeast - 2 VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - ap - southeast - 2 .
oss - ap - southeast - 2 - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go -
agent / cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

Asia Pacific SE 3 (Kuala Lumpur) ap-southeast-3

```
REGION_ID = ap - southeast - 3 VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - ap - southeast - 3 .
oss - ap - southeast - 3 - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go -
agent / cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

Asia Pacific SE 5 (Jakarta) ap-southeast-5

```
REGION_ID = ap - southeast - 5 VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - ap - southeast - 5 .
oss - ap - southeast - 5 - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go -
agent / cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

Asia Pacific NE 1 (Tokyo) ap-northeast-1

REGION\_ID = ap - northeast - 1 VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \

```
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - ap - northeast - 1 .
oss - ap - northeast - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go -
agent / cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

Asia Pacific SOU 1 (Mumbai) ap-south-1

```
REGION_ID = ap - south - 1 VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - ap - south - 1 . oss
- ap - south - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go - agent /
cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

EU Central 1 (Frankfurt) eu-central-1

```
REGION_ID = eu - central - 1 VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - eu - central - 1 . oss
- eu - central - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go - agent /
cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

UK (London) eu-west-1

REGION\_ID = eu - west - 1 VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "\$( curl https :// cms - agent - eu - west - 1 . oss
- eu - west - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go - agent /
cms\_go\_age nt\_install . sh )"

Middle East 1 (Dubai) me-east-1

```
REGION_ID = me - east - 1 VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - me - east - 1 . oss
- me - east - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go - agent /
cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

China East 1 Finance Cloud (Hangzhou) cn-hangzhou

```
REGION_ID = cn - hangzhou VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - hangzhou . oss
- cn - hangzhou - internal . aliyuncs . com / cms - go - agent /
cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

China East 2 Finance Cloud (Shanghai) cn-shanghai-finance-1

```
REGION_ID = cn - shanghai - finance - 1 VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
bash - c "$( curl https :// cms - agent - cn - shanghai - finance
- 1 . oss - cn - shanghai - finance - 1 - pub - internal . aliyuncs .
com / cms - go - agent / cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

China South 1 Finance Cloud (Shenzhen) cn-shenzen-finance-1

REGION\_ID = cn - shenzhen - finance - 1 VERSION = 2 . 1 . 55 \
```
bash - c "$( curl http :// cms - agent - cn - shenzhen - finance
- 1 . oss - cn - shenzhen - finance - 1 - internal . aliyuncs . com /
cms - go - agent / cms_go_age nt_install . sh )"
```

Install a CloudMonitor GoLang agent on Windows

#### Installation procedure

1. Select your region and host type. Then, depending on your operating system

version, download a 64-bit agent version or 32-bit agent version and save it in C: \Program Files\Alibaba\cloudmonitor.

CloudMonitor	Host Monitoring Aliyun ECS install Not Aliyun ecs install	Monitor Install Guide
Overview	Instances Alarm Rules	Agent Type Java Agent Go Lang Agent 3
<ul> <li>Dashboard</li> </ul>	Enter a host name, an IP address, or an instance ID in the search fiel Search 5	Host Type
Application Groups	Agent Status (All) Instancesname/Host Name  Agent Version	Region China North 1 (Clinostan) China North 2 (Beijina)
Event Monitoring	dynamic_group_1	China North 3 (Zhangjiakou) China North 5 China East 1 (Hangzhou)
Custom Monitoring	Installation     I	China East 2 (Shanghai) China South 1 (Shenzhen) Hong Kong(China) Asia Pacific NE 1 (Tokyo) Asia Pacific SE 1 (Singapore)
New Site Monitor	stlemonitor-mengmai-1 🔥 Running 2.1.55	Asia Pacific SE 2 (Sydney) Asia Pacific SE 3 (Kuala Lumpur) Asia Pacific SE 5 (Jakarta) Asia Pacific SOU 1 (Mumba)
Cloud Service Monito     Alarms	alamonito-mengmai-2 (i-ald/sp/pmd/sp/28eapt) 🗴 Running 2.1.55	US East 1 (Virginia) US West 1 (Silicon Valley) UK(London) Middle East 1 (Dubai) EU Central 1 (Frankfurt)
<ul> <li>Resource consumption</li> </ul>	OPUdd8Fectioncollest     Orbot83ym/ge7kg0Hkag)     A     Running     2.1.55	OS Linux Windows (4)
	Crasticologant-Bit ()-Bital/hapdac/weada6Hisacia)	Download Windows(64bit) Agent Windows(32bit) Agent
	Construction Const	Install shell After downloading the corresponding Agent, create the C.\Program Fiels/Miterabiodum/monitor directory, place the downloaded.Exe in this directory, and execute the following command
	Gradiologent-35 Gradiologent-35 Gradiologent-35 Running 2.1.55	View the detailed installation documents Close

- 2. Open the Command Prompt as an administrator.
- 3. Run the following command:

```
cd "C:\Program Files \Alibaba \ cloudmonit or "
CmsGoAgent . windows - amd64 . exe install
CmsGoAgent . windows - amd64 . exe start
```

4. After the installation is complete, you can use Windows Services to view, start, and stop the agent.

🔍 Services						-		×
File Action View	Help							
(+ +) 🖬 🗊 🖸	) 🗟 🛛 🖬 🕨 🔳 🕪 👘							
Services (Local)	Services (Local)							
	Cloud Monitor Application	Name	Description	Status	Startup Type	Log On As		^
	Chan the section	Client License Service (ClipSVC)	Provides infrastructure support for the Microsoft Store. T	Running	Manual (Trigger Start)	Local System	1	
	Stop the service Restart the service	Cloud Monitor Application	CmsGoAgent	Running	Automatic	Local System		
	include and service	CNG Key Isolation	The CNG key isolation service is hosted in the LSA proce	Running	Manual (Trigger Start)	Local System	1	
		🧠 COM+ Event System	Supports System Event Notification Service (SENS), whic	Running	Automatic	Local Service	2	
	Description:	COM+ System Application	Manages the configuration and tracking of Component		Manual	Local System	1	
	CmsGoAgent	Computer Browser	Maintains an updated list of computers on the network		Disabled	Local System	1	
		Connected Devices Platform Service	This service is used for Connected Devices and Universal	Running	Automatic (Delayed Start, Trigger Start)	Local Service	2	
		Connected User Experiences and Tele	The Connected User Experiences and Telemetry service e	Running	Automatic	Local System	1	
		🆏 Contact Data_fdc90	Indexes contact data for fast contact searching. If you st		Manual	Local System	1	
		🖏 CoreMessaging	Manages communication between system components.	Running	Automatic	Local Service	2	
		🍓 Credential Manager	Provides secure storage and retrieval of credentials to us	Running	Manual	Local System	1	
		Cryptographic Services	Provides three management services: Catalog Database	Running	Automatic	Network Sen	/ice	~
	Extended Standard							

#### **Uninstall procedure**

- 1. Open the Command Prompt as an administrator.
- 2. Run the following command:

```
cd " C :\ Program Files \ Alibaba \ cloudmonit or "
CmsGoAgent . windows - amd64 . exe stop
CmsGoAgent . windows - amd64 . exe uninstall
```

3. Close the Command Prompt, and delete the directory C :\ Program Files \

Alibaba  $\ cloudmonit$  or .

Download the agent with no Internet connection

If you do not have an Internet connection, you can download the installation package from the intranet. For example, if the region of your host is Qingdao and the host uses a 64-bit system, then the intranet download address is as follows: http://cms-agent-cn -qingdao.oss-cn-qingdao.aliyuncs.com/cms-go-agent/2.1.55/CmsGoAgent.windows-amd64.exe.

- For a host in another region, change "cn-qingdao" to the corresponding region ID.
- · For a host that uses a 32-bit system, change "amd64" to "386".
- · For another version, change "2.1.55" to the corresponding version number.

Security configuration instructions

The following table lists the ports that the CloudMonitor agent uses to interact with your server. Note that monitoring data may not be collected if these ports are disabled by security software. Therefore, in the case that your ECS server requires a higher level of security, we recommend that you add one of the following IP addresses to your whitelist.

#### Note:

- 1. Future maintenance and version updates of CloudMonitor may cause changes to the following IP addresses. Therefore, to simplify the configuration of your firewall rules, we recommend that you directly allow the 100.0.0.0/8 CIDR block in the egress direction. This CIDR block is reserved for the intranet of Alibaba Cloud and is free of security issues.
- 2. The IP addresses in square brackets ([]) are optional. They can be used as backup addresses in the situation that your network connection is poor.

Region	IP	Direction	Description
China East 1 ( Hangzhou) cn- hangzhou	100.100.19.43:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.45.73:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
China North 2 ( Beijing) cn-beijing	100.100.18.22:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.18.50:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
China North 1 (Qingdao) cn- qingdao	100.100.36.102:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.15.23:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
China South 1 ( Shenzhen) cn- shenzhen	100.100.0.13:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.0.31:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor

Region	IP	Direction	Description
China (Hong Kong ) (Hong Kong) cn- hongkong	100.103.0.47:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.103.0.45:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
China North 5 (Hohhot) cn- huhehaote	100.100.80.135:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.12:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
China North 3 ( Zhangjiakou) cn- zhangjiakou	100.100.80.92:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.0.19:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
China East 2 ( Shanghai) cn- shanghai	100.100.36.11:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.36.6:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor

Region	IP	Direction	Description
China SW 1 ( Chengdu) cn- chengdu	100.100.80.229:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.14:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
US East 1 (Virginia) us-east-1	100.103.0.95:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.103.0.94:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
US West 1 (Silicon Valley) us-west-1	100.103.0.95:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.29.7:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
EU Central 1 ( Frankfurt) eu- central-1	100.100.80.241:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.72:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor

Region	IP	Direction	Description
UK (London) eu- west-1	100.100.0.3:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.0.2:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
Asia Pacific SE 1 (Singapore) ap- southeast-1	100.100.30.20:3128	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.103.7:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
Asia Pacific SE 2 (Sydney) ap- southeast-2	100.100.80.92:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.13:80 [47.91.39.6:443]	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
Asia Pacific SE 3 ( Kuala Lumpur) ap- southeast-3	100.100.80.153:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations

Region	IP	Direction	Description
	100.100.80.140:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
Asia Pacific SE 5 (Jakarta) ap- southeast-5	100.100.80.160:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.180:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
Middle East 1 ( Dubai) me-east-1	100.100.80.142:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.151:80 [47.91.99.5:443]	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor
Asia Pacific NE 1 (Tokyo) ap- northeast-1	100.100.80.184:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.137:80 [47.91.8.7:443]	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor

Region	IP	Direction	Description
Asia Pacific SOU 1 ( Mumbai) ap-south- 1	100.100.80.152:8080	Egress	Used for monitoring configuration management, and other management and control operations
	100.100.80.66:80	Egress	Used to collect monitoring data to CloudMonitor

#### FAQ

- Where are CloudMonitor logs saved?
  - Linux: /usr/local/cloudmonitor/logs
  - Windows: C:\Program Files\Alibaba\cloudmonitor\logs

### 2.10 Agent release notes

This topic describes the different versions of the host monitoring agent.

#### 2.1.55

Release date: January 24, 2019

Feature optimization and bug fixes:

Fixed the bug that prevented the agent from collecting monitoring data after an ECS instance restarts.

Upgrade recommendations:

If your host runs a Go language agent of a version earlier than 2.1.55, we recommend that you upgrade the agent to this version.

#### 2.1.54

Release date: January 3, 2019

Feature optimization and bug fixes:

Fixed the bug that prevented the agent from collecting monitoring data from graphics processing unit (GPU) servers running a Windows operating system.

#### Upgrade recommendations:

If your host runs a Go language agent of a version earlier than 2.1.54 on a Windows operating system, we recommend that you upgrade the agent to this version.

#### 2.1.53

Release date: December 25, 2018

Feature optimization and bug fixes:

Fixed the bug that prevented the agent from collecting ECS monitoring data from classic networks.

Upgrade recommendations:

If your host runs a Go language agent of a version earlier than 2.1.53 in a classic network, we recommend that you upgrade the agent to this version.

#### 2.1.51

Release date: December 4, 2018

Feature optimization and bug fixes:

- Fixed the bug that displayed the disk monitoring mount point as a hexadecimal string.
- Pre-check: Check the operating system version, system memory, remaining disk capacity, and connectivity to the CloudMonitor server before installing the agent, to determine whether the agent can be successfully installed.

#### Upgrade recommendations:

If your host runs a Go language agent of a version earlier than 2.1.50, we recommend that you upgrade the agent to this version.

#### 2.1.50

Release date: November 29, 2018

New features:

The Go programming language version is officially released. Compared with the Java version, the Go programming language version significantly reduces host performance consumption and provides more stable monitoring services. For more information, see #unique\_30.

Upgrade recommendations:

If your host runs a Java agent of 1.X.X version, we recommend that you upgrade the agent to this version. On the Host Monitoring page, select a host from the instance list, and click Install Plugins.

#### 1.2.11

New features:

Protocol-dependent local and remote detection through Telnet and HTTP

Feature optimization and bug fixes:

- Fixed the bug that may cause the privilege escalation loophole to occur when the tmp directory is used as the temporary download directory of the installation script.
- Fixed the bug that submitted identical device data when the same disk is attached more than once.
- Fixed the bug that prevented certain processes from obtaining the path and name.
- Optimized the file download method to prevent the download process from blocking the monitoring process.

Upgrade recommendations

When using the local health check function, upgrade the agent to this version.

#### 1.1.64

Feature optimization and bug fixes:

The memory usage collection logic is adjusted. For versions later than CentOS 7.2, the / proc / meminfo MemAvailab le field is used for available memory estimation to improve the accuracy of memory usage calculation.

Upgrade recommendations:

If your host runs CentOS 7.2 or later, we recommend that you upgrade the agent to this version.

#### 1.1.63

Feature optimization and bug fixes:

- Changed the default wrapper log to the info level.
- · Added log information of the error level for easy failure location.
- Fixed the bug that may cause memory leakage for logs at the debug level.

#### 1.1.62

Feature optimization and bug fixes:

- Optimized the HTTP Proxy selection logic to improve the agent installation success rate.
- Added key logs for easy failure location.

#### 1.1.61

Feature optimization and bug fixes:

Fixed the bug that may cause exceptions to occur when certain systems collect process user names, thus causing incorrect topN process collection.

#### 1.1.59

Feature optimization and bug fixes:

- · Optimized the process count collection method to improve performance.
- Adjusted process monitoring so that two CloudMonitor agent processes are excluded from process count collection.

# 3 Site Monitoring

### 3.1 Overview

This topic provides an overview of site monitoring and relevant application scenarios.

#### Scenarios

Site monitoring is a function that simulates user access requests to help you better analyze the behavior of users to your services. This function is available in all Alibaba Cloud regions. The typical application scenarios of site monitoring are as follows.

#### Analyze service performance

You can create a site monitoring task to obtain data, such as the time for the Domain Name Server (DNS) to resolve a domain name, the time when a connection is established, the time when an endpoint receives the first packet after sending a request, and the time when packets start to download. The data can be helpful for you to discover issues in your services, allowing you to achieve better performance.

Compare your service performance with that of your peers

You can add the sites you service and those of your peers in the CloudMonitor console as monitoring items, and specify the probe points to detect network quality and service performance at the sites that you service and those of your peers.

#### Get probe coverage

Site monitoring is available in all Alibaba Cloud regions. These regions can simulate user behavior and send access requests.

### Detection protocol types

Detection type	Function
HTTP or HTTPS	Sends an HTTP or HTTPS request to a specific URL or IP address to obtain the availability metrics, response time, and status code. In advanced settings, you can select a request method (GET , POST, or HEAD), set cookie and header information, and determine whether the page content matches the specified content.
PING	Sends an ICMP request that carries the ping command to a specific URL or IP address. This allows you to obtain the availability metrics, response time, and packet loss rate.
ТСР	Sends a TCP request to a specific port to obtain the availability metrics, response time, and status code. In advanced settings, you can set the TCP request content and the match response content.
UDP	Sends a UDP request to a specific port to obtain the availability metrics, response time, and status code. In advanced settings, you can set the UDP request content and the match response content.
DNS	Sends a DNS request to a specific domain to obtain the availability metrics, response time, and status code. In advanced settings, you can specify the type of record that you want to query: A, MX, NS, CNAME, TXT, or ANY.
POP3	Sends a POP3 request to a specific URL or IP address to obtain the availability metrics, response time, and status code. In advanced settings, you can set the port , username, password, and whether to establish a secured connection.

Detection type	Function
SMTP	Sends an SMTP request to a specific URL or IP address to obtain the availability metrics, response time, and status code. In advanced settings, you can set the port , username, password, and whether to establish a secured connection.
FTP	Sends an FTP request to a specific URL or IP address to obtain the availability metrics, response time, and status code . In advanced settings, you can set the port and whether to establish a secured connection.

## 3.2 Create a site monitoring task

This topic describes how to create a site monitoring task. It can be used to analyze network quality and service performance.

#### **Background information**

Site monitoring is a function that simulates user access requests to help you better analyze the behavior of users to your services. This function is available in all Alibaba Cloud regions. By using site monitoring, you can perform the following actions:

- Create a site monitoring task to obtain data such as the time for the Domain Name Server (DNS) to resolve a domain name, the time when a connection is established, the time when an endpoint receives the first packet after sending a request, and the time when packets start to download. The data can be helpful for you to discover issues in your services, allowing you to achieve better performance.
- Add the sites you service and those of your peers on the CloudMonitor console as monitoring items, and specify the probe points to detect network quality and service performance at the sites that you service and those of your peers.
- · Simulate user behavior and send access requests from all Alibaba Cloud regions.

#### Before you begin

• If you want to set alarm rules when creating a site monitoring task, we recommend that you create contacts and contact groups first. You can select the contact groups when setting alarm rules, and the contact groups will receive notifications when alarms are reported. For information about how to create contacts and contact groups, see Create an alert contact and an alert contact group.

• If you want to enable the alarm callback function when setting alarm rules, you need to provide a callback URL that is accessible via the Internet. In addition, enable the URL callback function in your O&M system or message system.

#### Procedure

### Note:

When creating a site monitoring task, you can choose to set alarm rules or not as needed.

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose New Site Monitor > Site Manage.
- 3. On the Site Monitoring page, click New Monitoring Task.

CoudMonitor	New Task . A Return to the list of sites	
Overview	Set basic information	
<ul> <li>Deshboard</li> <li>Application Groups</li> </ul>	Hanitar Type	HTT0) •
Host Monitoring	"Tack Name	The format of the monitor name is 4 to 100 characters, supporting English letters, numbers, underscores, and Othese characters.
Event Hanitaring	* Monitor Address	Hultple monitoring addresses are separated by carriage return and line feed
Custom Monitoring     New Site Monitor		
Ste Manage		* Abarod Setings
Metric comparison	Monitoring frequency	© 1 minute # 5 minute © 15 minute © 60 minute
Operator comparison     Coud Service Monito	Select probe point.	
Alams	BCS Probe Point:5/5 Operator Probe Point:5/5	(Shanghar Albahalilics) 🗶 Singapore Albahalilics) 🗶 Seria Care Albahalilics) 🗶 Vogmar Albahalilics) 🗶 Takya Albahalilics) 🗶
		= Custon Prote Point
	Set alarm rules	
	Availability 18	Available profe point ratio
	Average response time III	grater than + 400 Milliocards
	Triggered when threshold is exceeded	01 02 #3 04 05

- Monitor Type HTTP(s) \*Task Name The format of the monitor name is 4 to 10 underscores, and Chinese characters. nitor Address Multiple monitoring addresses are separated by carriage return and line fe Advanced Settings Request method # GET O POST O HEAD esponse method \* Jarm if the matching content is included Alarm if the matching content is not included th response content will not do the matching check. The matching content only supports English. The probe will read the first 64K of the response content, more than 64k The content will be discarded. TTP request heade nation format: key1 value1 carriage return linefeed key2 value2 Cooks ice information format: key1+value1;key2+ Authentication Password O 1 minute # 5 minute O 15 minute O 30 minute O 60 minute nitoring frequency
- 4. On the New Task page, set basic information for the site monitoring task.

- Monitor Type: Select a monitoring protocol. Valid values: HTTP(s) | PING | TCP |
   UDP | DNS | SMTP | POP3 | FTP.
- Task Name: the name of the task. The task name contains 4 to 100 characters including letters, numbers, and underscores (\_).
- Monitor Address: the destination address that you want to monitor. Separate multiple addresses into new lines. When you save the task settings, each address is saved as a job.
- Monitoring frequency: the interval at which the destination address is monitored regularly. Valid values: 1 minute | 5 minute | 15 minute | 30 minute | 60 minute. For example, if you set Monitoring frequency to 1 minute, each probe point monitors the destination addresses at 1-minute intervals.
- Advanced Settings: The advanced settings available vary depending on the protocol specified by the Monitor Type parameter. For more information, see Advanced settings in Monitoring Type.

5. Select or customize probe points.

ECS Probe Point:5/5 Operator Probe Point:0/0	Shanghai-Alibaba(ECS)	Singapore-Albaba(ECS)	×	Santa-Clara-Albaba(IICS) × Vrginia-Albaba(IICS) × Tokyo-Albaba(IICS) ×
	<ul> <li>Custom Probe Point</li> </ul>			
Probe points advanced options	Area Search area Q	City Search for a ctSk		Selected probe points
	Reging - California Dubal Prankfunt Guangdong Hebel Hong Köng Likarta	being .	*	Shanghai-Albabai(ICS) Singapore-Albabai(ICS) Sama Cara-Albabai(ICS) Virginia-Albabai(ICS) Takyo-Albabai(ICS)

- ECS Probe Point: Select probe points.
- Probe points advanced options: Customize probe points.
- 6. Optional. Set alarm rules.

Avaiability 18	Any status code (independent alarm)	•	preater ti	Nen • 400	0
Average response time 🗇	greater than *	400			Millseconds
friggered when threshold is exceeded for	01 02 #3 04 05				
Contact Group	All Contacts (Add Contact Group)	Al		Selected Notification Contacts	All
	Enter the contact name	Q,			
	Default Contact Group			-	
	GPU				
	LogSenvice				
Notification Hethods Advanced Settings	* Info (Imai ID+OingTaik Robot )				
Channel Silence Time	24.h *				
Effective time	00.0 * 10 23.5 *				
Alarm Caliback					

 Availability: Includes four options: Available probe point ratio, Number of probe points available, Any status code (independent alarm), and All status code (independent alarm). If the status code for a destination address in the detection results is greater than 399, the destination address is inaccessible. The number of probe points available equals the number of detection results with a status code less than 400 within a monitoring period. The proportion of probe points available is calculated as follows:

- Proportion of probe points available = (Number of detection results with a status code less than 400 within a monitoring period/Total number of detection results within the same monitoring period)  $\times$  100
- Average response time: the time taken by all the selected probe points to respond on average within a monitoring period.
- Triggered when threshold is exceeded for: the number of consecutive times that a metric exceeds its threshold before an alarm is reported. This parameter is used to detect the occasional volatility of the monitoring data.
- Contact Group: the group of contacts to receive alarm notifications.
- Notification Methods: the method for receiving alarm notifications.
- Advanced Settings: Includes three options: Channel Silence Time, Effective time, and Alarm Callback.
  - Channel Silence Time: the interval at which a notification is sent regularly before the reported alarm is cleared.
  - Effective time: the period of time during which the alarm rule is effective.
     CloudMonitor sends alarm notifications only within the specified period.
     After the specified period elapses, CloudMonitor records each reported alarm but does not send notifications.
  - Alarm Callback: Enter a URL that is accessible via the Internet. CloudMonitor sends POST requests that carry alarm information to this URL. You must enter a URL based on the HTTP protocol.
- 7. Click Create.

#### Advanced settings in Monitoring Type

• Advanced settings for HTTP(s)

Parameter	Value	Required	Description
Monitor Address	URL	Yes	We recommend that you include a schema into every entered address, for example, https://www.alibabacloud.com. If you enter an address that does not contain a schema, CloudMonitor adds http as a schema to this address.
Request content	Form data or JSON object	No	If the request content is in the JSON format , ensure that the entered JSON objects are included in braces ({}. If you do not include JSON objects into braces ({}), CloudMonitor regards them to be form data.
Request method	A selected option	Yes	Valid values: GET   POST   HEAD. Default value: GET.
Match response method Match response content	A selected option Text	Yes	When the match response content is specified, CloudMonitor reads the first 64 KB in the body of the response message that is sent from the HTTP server to search for the specified content. The result is one of the following: 1. The response contains the specified
			content. 2. The response does not contain the specified content. CloudMonitor determines whether to trigger an alarm based on the specified match response method. Alibaba Cloud probe points support match response content in English.

Parameter	Value	Required	Description
HTTP request header	Lines of text	No	The format of HTTP request header information is as follows: key1 : value1 carriage return linefeed key2 : value2 . CloudMonitor presets the following item in the request header: Host: \$ {Domain name specified in Monitor Address} Pragma: no-cache Cache-Control: no-cache User-Agent: Chrome/57 Accept: */* If the request content is a form, the request header may contain the following item: Content-Type: application/x-www-form- urlencoded;charset=UTF-8 If your HTTP request header contains one or more of the preceding items, these items are overwritten by your settings. According to the HTTP protocol, CloudMonit or converts the keys in the request header into an MIME header in the canonical format : 1. The first letter and the letter that follows a hyphen (-) in a key are capitalized. For example, accept - encoding is converted into Accept - Encoding . 2. If a key contains spaces or other invalid characters, it remains unchanged.
Cookie	N/A	No	Enter cookie text based on the HTTP protocol

Parameter	Value	Required	Description
HTTP Authentica tion Username	Username	No	This authentication refers to the basic authentication by the HTTP protocol.
HTTP Authentica tion Password	Password	No	

#### • Advanced settings for PING

Parameter	Value	Required
Monitor Address	Domain name or IP address	Yes
Number of ping packets	Positive integer	Yes



The Number of ping packets parameter indicates the number of times that the

ping command is initiated. Value range: 1 to 40 . Default value: 20 .

#### • Advanced settings for TCP and UDP

Parameter	Value	Required	Description
Monitor Address	Domain name or IP address	Yes	None
Request content format	A selected option	Yes	Valid when the request content is specified. Valid values: Hexadecimal Format   Text.

Parameter	Value	Required	Description
Request content	Text or hexadecima l text	No	Text : a string of visible text characters. The text format does not support escape characters. That is, in is not converted into a new line entered, but rather the system regards it as two characters: a backward slash (\) and a letter n. Hexadecima is a byte string that cannot be request content is a byte string that cannot be represented by a text string, you can convert the byte string into a hexadecimal string. The conversion rules are as follows: Each byte is converted into a 2-byte hexadecimal string. For example, (byte)1 is converted into a hexadecimal string 01, and (byte)27 is converted into a hexadecimal string 1B. According to the conversion rules, the binary array "{(byte)1, (byte)27}" in Java format is converted into the following hexadecimal string: 011b or 011B. CloudMonitor does not distinguish between uppercase and lowercase letters for hexadecimal strings. Enter the string 011B in the Request content field and set Request content format to Hexadecimal Format.
match response content format	A selected option	Yes	Valid when the match response content is specified. Valid values: Hexadecimal Format   Text.
Match response content	Text or hexadecima l text	No	For more information, see the Request content parameter.

### · Advanced settings for DNS

Parameter	Value	Required	Description
Monitor Domain Name	Domain name	Yes	
DNS query type	A selected option	Yes	Valid values: A   MX   NS   CNAME   TXT   ANY. Default value: A.
DNS server	DNS IP address	No	If this parameter is unspecified, CloudMonit or uses the default DNS IP address. You can enter a domain name or an IP address.
Expected to resolve IP	Lines of text	No	Enter a list of domain names or IP addresses that you want to resolve. Each line represents a domain name or an IP address. The detection is successful only when the specified list is a subset of the DNS list.

### • Advanced settings for POP3

Parameter	Value	Required	Description
Monitor Address	URL	Yes	If you select the POP3(s) protocol, every address that you enter must contain a schema, for example, pop3s:// pop3.aliyun.com. If you enter an address that does not contain a schema, CloudMonitor adds pop3 as a schema to this address. POP3(s) encrypts data by using TLS.

Parameter	Value	Required	Description
username	Text	Yes	Your account is authenticated by using the
Password	Text	Yes	USER and PASS commands.
			Make sure that you enter a valid username
			and password. CloudMonitor detects the
			Internet at the intervals specified by the
			Monitoring frequency parameter. If the
			username and password are invalid, frequent
			detection to a party may cause this party to
			block your account.

· Advanced settings for SMTP

Parameter	Value	Required	Description
Monitor Address	URL	Yes	Every address that you enter must contain a schema, for example, smtp:// smtp.aliyun.com. If you enter an address that does not contain a schema, CloudMonitor adds smtp as a schema to this address. SMTP uses the STARTTLS command to negotiate with the server on encryption. When a secured connection is used, the authentication information is also encrypted.
username	Text	Yes	Your account is authenticated by using the
Password	Text	Yes	PLAIN command. Make sure that you enter a valid username and password. CloudMonitor detects the Internet at the intervals specified by the Monitoring frequency parameter. If the username and password are invalid, frequent detection to a party may cause this party to block your account.

Parameter	Value	Required	Description
Monitor Address	URL	Yes	Example: ftp://smtp.aliyun.com.
Are you anonymous login	A selected option	Yes	Valid values: Anonymous Logon   Authentication Required. Default value: Anonymous Logon. If you select Authentication Required, you must enter a valid username and password.
username	Text		The username and password used for FTP
Password	Text		authentication. If you select Anonymous Logon, the username and password are anonymous and ftp @ example . com , respectively.

#### · Advanced settings for FTP

### 3.3 Manage a site monitoring task

This topic describes how to modify, delete, enable, and disable a site monitoring task.

Modify a site monitoring task

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose New Site Monitor > Site Manage.
- 3. On the Site Monitoring page, click Modify in the Action column for the site monitoring task.
- 4. On the displayed page, modify the task settings and click Modify.

Delete a site monitoring task

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose New Site Monitor > Site Manage.
- 3. On the Site Monitoring page, click Delete in the Action column for the site monitoring task.

### Note:

After a site monitoring task is deleted, the related alarm rules are also deleted.

Enable or disable a site monitoring task

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose New Site Monitor > Site Manage.
- 3. On the Site Monitoring page, click Enable or Disable in the Action column for the site monitoring task.

### 3.4 View site monitoring data

This topic describes how to view site monitoring data.

#### Overview

This page provides data about access to the current site from four dimensions: availability, real-time response time, error distribution, and average response time.

<	Monitoring overview TBack to albaba •
Overview	Time raviol collibility statistics (second)
China Map	
World Map	100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00%
Indicator Trends	30 minute Availability 60 minute Availability 61 Availability 12 h Availability 24 h Availability
Operator Trends	
Error Rate Trends	80 minutes 1 hours 12 hours 12 hours 12 hours 1 any 7 any 2019-05-31 17:22:52 - 2019-05-31 17:22:52 -
Access Strategy	Availability (Availability Period: Iminutes)
Alarm Rules	Available rato(%)
	100
	50
	Barl line answer line man (most enter) (0) warran)
	nee-une require une uno noen (o/ energe)
	• C25 • 20:55
	■ >=5s

The error distribution shows the number of detection results with a status code greater than 399 for each carrier in each region within a specified period of time. You can click on the chart to view error details.





#### China Map

<	Teffesh
Overview	
China Map	Tóčal Response Time(ms)         DNS Time(ms)         Statt Transfer Time(ms)         Statt
World Map	
Indicator Trends	
Operator Trends	veros annuas
Error Rate Trends	
Access Strategy	
Alarm Rules	
:	

If you click a province on the map, the second-level administrative divisions in the provide appear.



#### Detailed monitoring data is shown below the map.

TaskName 🕈	Timestamp 🕈	Province 🕈	City 🕈	Total Response Time(ms) •	Redirect Time(ms) •	DNS Time(ms) •	Connect Time(ms) 🕈	SSL Time(ms) 🕈	Start Transfer Time(ms) 🕈	Download Speed(KB/s) 🕈	Download Size(KB) 🕈
alibaba	2019-05-31 17:30:00	100		307	31	1	16	87	276	B/s	В
alibaba	2019-05-31 17:35:00			327	30	0	17	81	296	B/s	В
alibaba	2019-05-31 17:40:00	100		313	30	0	15	82	283	B/s	В
alibaba	2019-05-31 17:45:00			323	47	0	15	86	275	B/s	в
											Total 0 Record 10 🔻

#### World Map

<	alibaba World map 🛛 t Back to 🗌 alibaba 🔸
Overview	
China Map	Total Response Time(ms) DNS Time(ms) Start Transfer Time(ms)
World Map	
Indicator Trends	
Operator Trends	
Error Rate Trends	
Access Strategy	
Alarm Rules	
Ξ	
	N. C.

#### **Indicator Trends**



#### **Operator Trends**



#### **Error Rate Trends**

<	Error Trend RBack to	alibaba	•				C Refresh
Overview					20 minutes 11 hou	re 6 hours 12 hours 1 day 7 day 2010 05 21 17/24/54	2010 05 21 19:04:54
China Map					Jo minutes 11 hou	2019-03-31 17.34.34	- 2019-03-31 18:04:34
World Map	Task Name	Timestamp	Source IP	Target IP	Error code/Error message	City-operator	Details
Indicator Trends							
Operator Trends				Congratulations	s, there are no errors at the moment.		
Error Rate Trends							
Access Strategy							Total 0 Record 10 🔻
Alarm Rules							
	Error times					Error Distribution	
=	Error times					Status code distribution (tin	nes)
			No Data A	vailable.			
						No Data Available.	

You can click More in the Details column for a task to view the error details for a specific carrier in a specific city.



#### Access Strategy

This page provides you with detailed detection results for each carrier in each region within a specified period of time.

<	Access Policy	* Back to alibaba	•								C Refresh
Overview							30 minu	tes 1 hours 6 hou	urs 12 hours 1 day 7 day	2019-05-31 17:37:29 - 20	19-05-31 18:07:29
China Map						-					
World Map	Taskname 🕈	Timestamp 🗢	Probe Node •	Total Response Time(ms) •	Redirect Time(ms) •	DNS Time(ms) •	Connect Time(ms) •	SSL Time(ms) •	Start Transfer Time(ms) •	Download Speed(KB/s) •	Download Size(KB) •
Indicator Trends	alibaba	2019-05-31 18:00:00		454	81	0	40	164	373	B/s	В
Operator Trends	alibaba	2019-05-31 17:55:00	ALC: UNK COM	269	26	10	15	61	242	B/s	в
Error Rate Trends	alibaba	2019-05-31 17:55:00	10.00	351	33	0	16	83	318	B/s	в
Access Strategy	alibaba	2019-05-31 17:55:00	1000	424	79	0	42	170	345	B/s	В
Alarm Rules	alibaba	2019-05-31 17:50:00	10.00 (10.00)	241	32	0	5	49	209	B/s	В
	alibaba	2019-05-31 17:50:00	0.000	314	48	0	16	76	265	B/s	В
	alibaba	2019-05-31 17:50:00	0.01010	1125	80	2	39	153	1044	B/s	В
	alibaba	2019-05-31 17:45:00	1000 (000 (000	266	29	6	10	49	236	B/s	в
	alibaba	2019-05-31 17:45:00		323	47	0	15	86	275	B/s	в
	alibaba	2019-05-31 17:45:00		440	90	0	41	164	350	B/s	в
									т	otal 13 Record 10 🔻 🕔	< 1 2 > »

#### Procedure

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose New Site Monitor > Site Manage.

CloudMonitor	Site Monitoring									New M	lonitoring Task	$\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ Refresh	
Overview	All V Please	enter a name/monitorin	g address for Se	arch									
<ul> <li>Dashboard</li> </ul>	TaskName		Address				Type 🕈	Frequency	Availability 🔞 🕈	ResponseTime  •		Action	
Application Groups			-				нттр	5mins	100.00%	266 ms	Modify   Dele	te   Enable	
Host Monitoring												Disable	
Event Monitoring	Batch Delet	e Batch Enable	Batch Disable	batch Action	Alert Rule				Total: 1 iter	m(s), Per Page: 10 🔻 item	1(s) « <	1 > »	
Custom Monitoring													
<ul> <li>New Site Monitor</li> </ul>													
Site Manage													
Operator comparison													
Cloud Service Monito													
<ul> <li>Alarms</li> </ul>													G

3. On the Site Monitoring page, click a site name to open the Monitoring overview page. In the left-side navigation pane, click a menu item and then in the main workspace view the corresponding monitoring data.

_						
Т	ρ	r	r	r	۱	ς
	-					-

Term	Description
Availability	Number of detection results with a status code less than 400 from all probe points within a specified period of time/Total number of detection results $\times$ 100%
Total Response Time	The time taken to receive the first byte of an HTTP response after a probe point initiates detection. If the detection request is redirected, the time also includes the time spent to redirect the page.

Term	Description
DNS Time	The time for the Domain Name Server ( DNS) to resolve the domain name. Unit: millisecond.
TCPConnect Time	The time taken to write an HTTP request message after a probe point initiates detection. The time does not include the time for the DNS to resolve the domain name.
RedirectTime	The time taken to send the first detection request that is not redirected after a probe point initiates detection.
Start Transfer Time	The time taken to receive the first byte of an HTTP response after a probe point initiates detection.
Pretransfer Time	The time taken to write an HTTP request message after a probe point initiates detection.
SSL Connect	The time spent on SSL authentication after a probe point initiates detection.
Download Speed	The speed at which probe points read HTTP responses.
Download Size	The size of an HTTP response. If the HTTP response contains the Content - Length field, the download size equals the value of this field. If the HTTP response does not contain this field, the download size equals the number of bytes that are read from the HTTP response.

# 3.5 Status code description

Each site monitoring protocol returns a status code during the detection process. Common status codes are described as follows.

Definitions of custom status codes of CloudMonitor

Protocols	Status code	Description
НТТР	610	Timeout (connection timeout, SSL Certificate exchange timeout, 30 s)
НТТР	613	DNS resolution Error
НТТР	615	The content does not match
НТТР	616	An error occurred while performing the authentica tion.
НТТР	611	Detection failure due to other reasons
НТТР	617	Maximum jump count exceeded The Max number of 3xx Redirects allowed at the ECS probe point is 5 times The maximum number of 3xx redirected jumps allowed by the carrier probe point is 2
НТТР	703	The internal network detection of the server is prohibited. The internal network probe can use the availability monitoring function.
Ping	550	Network is not available

Protocols	Status code	Description
Ping	610	All sent packets receive no response in 2 seconds despite stable network condition.
Ping	613	Failed IP address resolution based on the host file
Ping	703	The internal network detection of the server is prohibited. The internal network probe can use the availability monitoring function.
ТСР	550	Failed to enable the socket . A typical cause is that the system sources have run out.
ТСР	610	Failed response reception (time-out or no response)
ТСР	611	Failed connection (time- out or rejected by the peer end)
ТСР	615	The content does not match
ТСР	703	The internal network detection of the server is prohibited. The internal network probe can use the availability monitoring function.
UDP	550	Failed to enable the socket . A typical cause is that the system sources have run out.
UDP	611	Failed connection (failed resolution based on the host file)

Protocols	Status code	Description
UDP	610	Failed sending or reception
UDP	615	The content does not match
UDP	703	The internal network detection of the server is prohibited. The internal network probe can use the availability monitoring function.
DNS	610	DNS resolution failed
DNS	613	DNS query communicat ion error
DNS	615	The content does not match
DNS	703	The internal network detection of the server is prohibited. The internal network probe can use the availability monitoring function.
SMTP	610	Connection time-out
SMTP	611	Your site could not be accessed successfully, failure Reasons include , but are not limited to, DNS resolution failure, Incorrect email format, failed to initialize SMTP client, and so on
SMTP	616	Login denied
SMTP	703	The internal network detection of the server is prohibited. The internal network probe can use the availability monitoring function.

Protocols	Status code	Description
POP3	611	Unable to successfully access your site
POP3	703	The internal network detection of the server is prohibited. The internal network probe can use the availability monitoring function.
FTP	610	FTP Transfer failed
FTP	611	Failure caused by other factors, such as failure of DNS resolution, failure of TCP connection, etc.
FTP	616	A RAM user fails to log on to the console
FTP	703	The internal network detection of the server is prohibited. The internal network probe can use the availability monitoring function.

#### Definitions of standard HTTP status codes

Status code	Description	Note
200	Request completed	Status Codes 2XX indicate that the service is normal.
300	Multiple choices	The server can perform multiple operations based on the request. The server selects one operation to perform based on the user agent, or provides a list of operations for the user agent to choose.

Status code	Description	Note
301	Moved permanently	The requested webpage has been permanently moved to a new location. When the server returns Status Code 301 (in response to a GET or HEAD request), it automatically redirects the user agent to the new location. You must use this status code to notify Googlebot that a webpage or website has been permanentl y transferred to a new location.
302	Moved temporarily	The server returns the response from a webpage in a different location, but the user agent must use the original location for subsequent requests . Similar to Code 301 in response to a GET or HEAD request, this code means that the server automatica lly redirects the user agent to a different location.
303	See other	The server returns this code when the user agent must send GET requests separately for different locations for response retrieval. For all requests except HEAD requests, the server automatically jumps to other locations.
Status code	Description	Note
-------------	--------------------	--
304	Not modified	The requested webpage has not been modified since the last request. The webpage content is not returned when the server returns Status Code 304.
305	Use proxy	The user agent can access the requested webpage only by proxy. If the server returns this code, it also specifies the proxy that the user agent must use.
400	Bad request	The server does not understand the syntax of the request.
401	Unauthorized	Authentication is required for the request. The server may return Status Code 401 in response to the webpage access request after logon.
403	Forbidden	The server rejects the request.
404	Not found	The server cannot find the requested webpage. For example, if the requested webpage does not exist on the server, the server returns Status Code 404.
405	Method not allowed	The method specified in the request is forbidden.
406	Not acceptable	The content characteri stics of the request cannot be used to respond to the webpage access request.

Status code	Description	Note
407	Proxy authentication required	This status code is similar to 401 (unauthorized), but it specifies that the user agent must use a proxy for authentication. If the server returns this code, it also specifies the proxy that the user agent must use.
408	The request times out.	The server timed out waiting for the request.
409	Conflict	A conflict occurred when the server completed the request. The server must include the conflict information in the response packet. The server may return Status Code 409 and provide a list of differences between two conflicting requests when responding to the PUT request that conflicts with the previous request.
411	Length required	The server does not accept the request that contains header fields of invalid content length.
412	Precondition failed	The server does not meet one of the preconditions that the user agent sets in the request.
413	Request entity too large	The server cannot process the request because the request entity is too large and exceeds the server's processing capability.

Status code	Description	Note
414	Requested URI too long	The server cannot process the request because the requested URI (usually the URL of the target website) is too long.
415	Unsupported media type	The request format is not supported by the requested webpage.
416	Range not satisfiable	The server returns this code if the request is out of the valid range of the requested webpage.
417	Expectation failed	The server does not meet the requirements of the ** Expect** request-header field.
499	Client closed request	This status code is returned when the client closes the connection because it takes a long time for the server to process the request.
500	Internal server error	The request cannot be completed due to a server error.
501	Not implemented	This code is returned when the server does not have the function to complete the request. For example, when the server cannot identify the request method, it may return this status code.
502	Bad gateway	The gateway or proxy server receives an invalid response from the upstream server.

Status code	Description	Note
503	Service unavailable	The server is currently unavailable (due to overload or shutdown for maintenance). The unavailable state is temporary.
504	Gateway time-out	The gateway or proxy server failed to receive requests from the upstream server in time.
505	HTTP version not supported	The server does not support the HTTP version in the request.

# 4 Alarm service

### 4.1 Alarm service overview

You can set alarm rules for metrics in host monitoring, instances in cloud service monitoring, and metrics in custom monitoring. Alarm rules can be applied to all resources, to application groups, or to a single instance.

The alarm service supports alarm notifications through various channels such as emails, TradeManager, and DingTalk chatbots. TradeManager only supports alarm notifications through PC clients. You can also install the Alibaba Cloud app to receive alarm notifications in this method.

#### Host monitoring alarm rules

Alarm rules can be set for all metrics in host monitoring. Alarm detection frequency can be set to a minimum of once per minute.

#### Cloud service alarm rule

CloudMonitor allows you to set threshold alarms to monitor the consumption of your cloud resources, and set event alarms to monitor the status of instances and services.

#### Custom monitoring alarm rules

After reporting monitoring data through the custom monitoring API, you can set alarm rules for corresponding metrics. Then, when the value of a metric exceeds the specified threshold, an alarm is triggered and an alarm notification is sent through the specified notification method.

#### Custom event alarm rules

After reporting event exceptions through custom event API, you can set alarm rules for the events. Then, when an alarm rule is met, an alarm is triggered and an alarm notification is sent with the specified notification method.

### 4.2 Use alarm templates

This topic describes how to simplify the creation and management of alarm rules by using alarm templates.

#### Scenarios

If you have multiple cloud resources (such as ECS instances, RDS services, SLB instances, and OSS buckets), we recommend that you use alarm templates to save alarm rules for these various resources. With having created alarm templates, you can directly apply the templates when creating alarm rules. This process can help you to simplify the creation and management of alarm rules, improving your overall O& M efficiency.

By default, CloudMonitor provides an initialized alarm template that contains common metrics for products such as ECS, RDS, SLB, and OSS, so that you can quickly and easily start to use alarm templates.

#### Before you begin

Alarm templates are used in combination with application groups. Therefore, we recommend that you create application groups for your resources before you use alarm templates in the creation of related alarm rules. For more information about how to create application groups, see #unique\_42.

#### Create an alarm template

### Note:

- Alarm temples can be applied only to application groups.
- Each Alibaba Cloud account can contain up to 100 alarm templates.
- Each alarm template can contain up to 30 metrics.
- The alarm template function is only a shortcut to create multiple alarm rules. Alarm rules are not bound to alarm templates. After an alarm template is modified , alarm rules generated by using this template will remain unchanged. To modify the alarm rules for different application groups in batches, you must apply the modified template to each application group.

#### Procedure

1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.

- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Alarms > Alarm Templates.
- 3. Click Create Alarm Template to go to the Create Alarm Template page.

<b>Basic Infomation</b>				
• Template Name				
The name must be	e within 30 characters a	nd can contain numbe		
Description				
Up to 64 characters	s is allowed.	l.		
Rule				
ECS	beat alarm in alarm ten	nplate have been migrated to event m	onitoring. Introduction to Cloud Products Events	
ECS Rule Name	beat alarm in alarm ten	nplate have been migrated to event m	onitoring. Introduction to Cloud Products Events	
ECS Rule Name +Add Rules	beat alarm in alarm ten	nplate have been migrated to event m	onitoring. Introduction to Cloud Products Events Resource Description	
ECS Rule Name +Add Rules Products	beat alarm in alarm ten	nplate have been migrated to event m	onitoring. Introduction to Cloud Products Events Resource Description	

- 4. Enter a Template Name and Description in the Basic Information area.
- 5. Set an alarm rule. To add more alarm rules, click Add Rules.
- 6. Click Add.

Use an alarm template

· Use an alarm template when you create an application group

When you create an application group for your resources, you can select an existing alarm template in the MonitorAlarm area. After you have successfully created the application group, CloudMonitor generates alarm rules for this group based on the selected alarm template.

· Apply an alarm template directly to an existing application group

If you have created an application group but have not created alarm rules for the group, you can create an alarm template and then quickly apply the template to the group.

### 4.3 Alarm rules

### 4.3.1 Create a threshold alarm rule

This topic describes how to create a threshold alarm rule, so you can receive an alarm when a metric value reaches the specified threshold, and perform timely troubleshooting.

#### Background

You can create threshold alarm rules to manage and monitor the usage and operation of cloud service resources. When a metric value reaches the specified threshold, you can receive an alarm. In this way, you can be informed of exceptions and handle them efficiently.

#### Prerequisites

We recommend that you create an alarm contact and an alarm contact group before creating a threshold alarm rule. When you create an alarm rule, you can select the alarm contact group as the alarm receiver. For more information about how to create an alarm contact and an alarm contact group, see #unique\_34.

If you want to use alarm callbacks in alarm rules, you must prepare a callback URL that is accessible on the Internet. In addition, you must enable the URL callback as a notification method in the existing operations and maintenance (O&M) or message notification system.

#### Procedure

Note

CloudMonitor can notify you of alarms by means of phone calls, SMS messages, emails, TradeManager messages, or DingTalk ChatBot. If you want to receive alarms based on multiple methods, enter correct information when you configure alarm contacts.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Alarms > Alarm Rules. On the Alarm Rules page that appears, the Threshold Value Alarm tab page is displayed by default.

3. Click Create Alarm Rule to go to the Create Alarm Rule page.

Create Ala	arm Rule 🔹 Bac	k to	
1	Related Resource	ce	
	Products:	ECS -	
	Resource Range:	All Resources	0
2	Set Alarm Rules	·	
		Event alarm has been moved to event monitor	ng,View the Detail
	Alarm Rule:		
	Rule Describe:	(Agent) Host.cpu.total(Recommend)	1Minute cycle •     1 periods     •     Average     •     >=     •     Threshold     %
	+Add Alarm R	tule	
	Mute for:	24 h 👻 🖉	
	Effective Period:	00:00 <b>v</b> To: 23:59 <b>v</b>	
3	Notification Me	thod	
	Notification	Contact Group All	Selected Groups 0 count All
	Contact:	Search Q	

4. Select a resource range, set alarm rule parameters, select a notification method, and then click Confirm. For more information about alarm rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

#### References

- Create an alarm callback
- Use alarm templates
- Use the Initiative Alarm feature

### 4.3.2 Create an event alert rule

This topic describes how to create an event alert rule so that you can receive alert notification when system exceptions occur to an Alibaba Cloud service and handle the exceptions in a timely manner.

#### **Background information**

When an exception occurs to an Alibaba Cloud service, users need to receive alert notification and handle the exception in a timely manner. The CloudMonitor alert service provides the following types of event alert notification so that you can trace exceptions as they occur and automate handling of the exceptions in a timely manner :

• Event alerts can be sent to you through phone calls, text messages, emails, or DingTalk Chatbot.

• Events are distributed to your MNS queue, Function Compute, and URL callback so that you can automate handling of exceptions based on your business scenario.

#### Prerequisites

We recommend that you create an alert contact and alert contact group before creating an event alert rule. When you create an alert rule, you can select the alert contact group to receive alert notification. For more information about how to create an alert contact and an alert contact group, see **#unique\_34**.

If you want to use alert callback as an alert notification method for system events, you must prepare a callback URL that is accessible from the Internet. In addition, you must enable URL callback as a notification method in the existing O&M or message notification system.

If you want to use MNS queue or Function Compute as the notification method of a system event, create a message queue or function.

#### Procedure

#### Precautions

Events are classified into system events and custom events. The alert rule and notification method vary with event type.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Alarms > Alarm Rules. On the Alarm Rules page that appears, the Threshold Value Alarm tab is displayed by default.

3. Click the Event Alarm tab. On the Event Alarm tab that appears, click Create Event Alarms in the upper-right corner. The Create/Modify Event Alarms dialog box is displayed.

CloudMonitor	Alarm Rules	Create / Modify Event Alerts
Overview	Threshold Value Alarm	Basic Information
Dashboard	Create Event Alarts Enterto search. Search	Combination of alphabets, numbers and underscore, in 30 characters
Host Monitoring	Rule Name Enable Rule Description Resour	Event alert
Event Monitoring	IoT线上回归2 Enabled IoT   *   Device_Downlink_QPS_Limit\Device_Uplink_QPS_Limit All Res	e Event Type
Custom Monitoring	IoT   WARN   Account_Connect_QPS_Limit/Account_Downlink_QPS_Lim IoT线上回归 Enabled itAccount_RuleEngine_DataForward_QPS_Limit/Account_Uplink_QPS_Li All Res mit	Product Type All Products
New Site Monitor     Cloud Service Monito	ENS  *   EnsRegion:NetworkMigration:Executing[EnsRegion:NetworkMi           ens测试2         Enabled         gration:Scheduled/Instance:SystemFailure.Reboot:Executed\Instance:Sy         All Res           stemFailure.Reboot:Executing         All Res         StemFailure.Reboot:Executing         All Res	All type ¥
Alarms     Alarms     Resource consumption	ENS   *   EnsRegion:NetworkDown: Executed\EnsRegion:NetworkDown:           ENSJBit1         Enabled           Executing\EnsRegion:NetworkMigration:Canceled\EnsRegion:NetworkMigration:Executed         All Res	Event Level
	ADSRLEDH Enabled ADS   CRITICAL\WARN   InsertFailureRate\SelectFailureRate All Res	Event Name All Events X
	电话报题 Enabled CloudMonitor   CRITICAL\WARN\JNFO   Agent_Status_Stopped All Res	Resource Range
	Enable Disable Delete	OK Cancel

- 4. In the Basic Information section, enter the alert rule name.
- 5. Set Event Alarm Rule:
  - a. If you set event type to System Event:
    - Product Type, Event Level, and Event Name: Set these parameters as needed.
    - Resource Range: If you select All Resources, notification is sent based on the configuration for any resource-related events. If you select Application Group, notification is sent only based on events related to the resources in the specified group.
  - b. If you set event type to Custom Event, set Application Group, Event Name, and Rule Description as needed.
- 6. Set Alarm Type. System events can be distributed to alert notification, MNS queue, Function Compute, and URL callback. Custom events can be distributed to alert notification and alert callback.
- 7. Click OK.

#### Subsequent operations

After creating an event alert rule, you can use system event testing to simulate the occurrence of system events. In this way, you can verify whether the MNS queue configured in the alert rule can receive events, and whether the function of Function Compute can be triggered.

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Alarms > Alarm Rules. On the Alarm Rules page that appears, the Threshold Value Alarm tab is displayed by default.
- 3. Click the Event Alarm tab. The Event Alarm tab that appears shows an alert rule list.
- 4. Click Test in the Actions column corresponding to an alert rule. The Create Event Test page is displayed.

CloudMonitor	Alarm Rules	Create event test ×
Overview	Threshold Value Alarm Event Alarm	Product Type CloudMonitor
<ul> <li>Dashboard</li> </ul>	Create Event Alerts Enterto search. Search	Event Name
Application Groups	Rule Name Enable Rule Description Resou	-UMILEND: -
Host Monitoring		Content(JSON)
Event Monitoring	Enabled IoT   *   Device_Downlink_QPS_Limit\Device_Uplink_QPS_Limit All Re	sc { "product": "CloudMonitor",
Custom Monitoring	IoT   WARN   Account_Connect_QPS_Limit\Account_Downlink_QPS_Lim	"resourceld: acs:ecs:cn-hongkong:12705785785785785785785785785785785785785785
Log Monitoring	Enabled it\Account_RuleEngine_DataForward_QPS_Limit\Account_Uplink_QPS_Li All Re mit	set "regionId", "cn-hangzhou", "name": "Agent_Status_Stopped",
New Site Monitor     Cloud Service Monito	ENS   *   EnsRegion:NetworkMigration:Executing\EnsRegion:NetworkMi Enabled gration:ScheduledUnstance:SystemTailure.Reboot:Executing\Instance:Sy All Re stemTailure.Reboot:Executing	"content": { "ipGroup: ".0.0.0.0.0.0.1", "BanjimonVersion": "1.2.11" }, "statuce", "stanove"
<ul> <li>Alarms</li> </ul>	ENS   *   EnsRegion:NetworkDown: Executed\EnsRegion:NetworkDown:	}
Resource consumption	Enabled Executing utracegion: Networking ration: Canceled utracegion: Networkini All Re gration: Executed	SC
	Enabled ADS   CRITICAL\WARN   InsertFailureRate\SelectFailureRate All Re	x
	电近报警 Enabled CloudMonitor   CRITICAL\WARNUNFO   Agent_Status_Stopped All Re	×
	Enable Disable Delete	OK Cancel

- 5. Select an event that you want to test. The event content is displayed. You can modify the fields such as instance ID in the content as needed.
- 6. Click OK. The system will send an event based on the content, triggering alert notification, MNS queue, Function Compute, or URL callback that you configure in the alert rule.

### 4.3.3 Alarm rule parameters

This topic describes parameters of a threshold alarm rule.

#### Parameters

- Product: the monitored service, such as ECS, ApsaraDB for RDS, and Object Storage Service (OSS).
- Resource Range: the scope of the alarm rule. Valid values: All Resources and Instances.

## Note:

If you set Resource Range to All Resources, the alarm rule is applicable to 1,000 instances or fewer. If the number of monitored resources is more than 1,000,

you may not receive alarms when the specified metric reaches the threshold. We recommend that you add resources to service-specific application groups before creating the alarm rule. To create a threshold alarm rule for a group, go to the Group Instances page, and click Threshold alarm.

- All Resources: specifies that the alarm rule is applicable to all your instances of the specified service. The system sends alarm notifications if any metric of these instances reaches the specified threshold.
- Instances: specifies that the alarm rule is applicable to a specified instance. The system sends alarm notifications if any metric of the instance reaches the specified threshold.
- Alarm Rule: the name of the alarm rule.
- Rule Description: the content of the alarm rule. This parameter defines the metric conditions that cause alarms.

Alarm rule example: in host monitoring, a data point on the metric of a single host is reported at a 15-second interval. Therefore, 20 data points are reported in 5 minutes.

- Average CPU usage in a 5-minute cycle greater than 90% in three consecutiv
  e cycles: specifies that the average value of the 20 data points on CPU usage
  reported in a 5-minute cycle is greater than 90% in three consecutive cycles. The
  system sends alarm notifications if the specified metric reaches the threshold.
- CPU usage in a 5-minute cycle always greater than 90% in three consecutive cycles: specifies that the values of the 20 data points on CPU usage reported in a 5-minute cycle are greater than 90% in three consecutive cycles. The system sends alarm notifications if the specified metric reaches the threshold.
- CPU usage in a 5-minute cycle greater than 90% for once in three consecutive cycles: specifies that the value of at least one of the 20 data points on CPU usage reported in a 5-minute cycle is greater than 90% in three consecutive cycles. The system sends alarm notifications if the specified metric reaches the threshold.
- Total public network outbound traffic in a 5-minute cycle greater than 50 MB /s in three consecutive cycles: specifies that the sum of the values of the 20 data points on public network outbound traffic reported in a 5-minute cycle is greater than 50 MB/s in three consecutive cycles. The system sends alarm notifications if the specified metric reaches the threshold.

- Mute For: CloudMonitor sends an alarm notification only after detecting the specified exceptions consecutively for specified times. The minimum value is 5 minutes and the maximum value is 24 hours.
- Effective Period: the period when an alarm rule is effective. The system only sends alarm notifications within the effective period according to the alarm rule. The system only records alarms if the alarms occur during a non-effective period.
- Notification Contact: the contact group that CloudMonitor sends alarm notifications to.
- Alarm Levels: specifies the alarm severity level that corresponds to a specified notification method. Valid values: CRITICAL, WARN, and INFO.
  - INFO: sends alarm notifications by means of emails and DingTalk ChatBot.
- Auto Scaling: an alarm triggers the corresponding scaling rule after you select Auto Scaling and configure the rule.
- Email Remark: custom supplementary information of an alarm email. CloudMonitor sends the remarks along with the alarm email.
- HTTP CallBack: CloudMonitor uses a POST request to push an alarm to the public URL address you provided. This callback supports HTTP-based requests.

### 4.3.4 Manage alarm rules

CloudMonitor provides monitoring and alarms for your cloud services, and helps you timely locate exceptional metrics and efficiently perform troubleshooting.

You can start to manage alarm rules in the CloudMonitor console in three ways: in the left-side navigation pane, choose Application Groups to go to the Application Groups page, or choose a required monitoring type to go to the corresponding monitoring metrics page, or choose Alarms > Alarm Rules to go to the Alarm Rules page.

- · Go to the Application Groups page to manage alarm rules.
- Go to the Host Monitoring page to manage alarm rules.
- · Set alarm rules in Cloud Service Monitoring.
- Go to the Custom Monitoring page to set alarm rules.

### 4.3.5 Create an alert callback

This topic describes how to create an alert callback to integrate CloudMonitor alerts to your existing O&M or message system.

#### **Background information**

CloudMonitor provides the alert callback feature for alert notification in addition to the methods such as emails, and DingTalk Chatbot. Alert callback allows O&M engineers and developers to handle alert events flexibly.

CloudMonitor pushes alerts to a specified Internet URL through HTTP POST requests . You can take actions based on received notification.

#### Prerequisites

- You have a callback URL that is accessible through the Internet.
- URL callback is enabled as an alert notification method in your existing O&M or message system.

#### Procedure

Precautions

- According to the retry policy of alert callback, the number of retries is 3 and the timeout period is 5 seconds.
- Currently, only HTTP is supported.

#### Procedure

1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.

Notification Contact:	Contact Group Search	All Q		Selected Groups 0 count	All	
	aaaaa		_			
	cjk		-			
	ovsilletite		+			
	hcj					
	he-group	-				
	Quickly create a contact g	group				
	Email + DingTalk					
Notification	<ul> <li>Email + DingTalk</li> </ul>					
Methods:	Email + DingTalk					
Auto Scaling	( the corresponding scaling rule will	be triggered	when the a	arm occurs )		
Email Remark:	Optional					
HTTP	for example: http://alart.alivup.co	om:8080/callh	ark			
CallBack:						

2. Modify an existing alert rule by creating a callback or create an alert rule.

3. In the notification method section, enter the URL address for alert callback and click OK. When an alert rule is triggered, CloudMonitor sends an alert to your specified URL.

#### **Callback parameters**

The following table lists the content of a POST request that is pushed when an alert rule calls back a URL.

Parameter	Data type	Description
userId	String	The user ID.
alertName	String	The alert name.
timestamp	String	The time stamp when the alert is generated.
alertState	String	The alert state. One of the following states is returned: OK, ALERT, and INSUFFICIENT_DATA.
dimensions	String	The object that has triggered the alert. For example: [{"userId":"12345 ","instanceId":"i-12345"}]

Parameter	Data type	Description
expression	String	The alert conditions. For example, [{"expression ":"\$value>12","level":4," times":2}] indicates that an alert is triggered when the threshold value is greater than 12 for two consecutiv e times. If the value of level is 4, an alert is sent to you through an email. If the value of level is 3, an alert is sent to you through a text message and an email . The times field indicates the number of consecutive times of reaching the alert threshold that you selected when configuring the alert rule.
curValue	String	The current value of the metric when an alert is triggered or cleared.
metricName	String	The metric name.
metricProject	String	The service name. For more information about the metric and service names, see Preset metrics reference.

An example of a POST request is as follows:

```
" metricName ":" CPUUtiliza tion ",
" metricProj ect ":" acs_ecs_da shboard "
}
```

### 4.3.6 Write alarms to MNS

This topic describes how to write a threshold alarm to Message Service (MNS).

#### Procedure

1. To authorize CloudMonitor to write an alarm to MNS, click here.

<b>≡</b> (-	-) Alibaba Cloud		Q Search	Billing Management	Enterprise	More	▶_	<b>Ū</b> •	Ä	?	â	English	0
	Cloud Res	urce Access Authorization											
	Note: If you	need to modify role permissions, please go to the RAM Console. Role	e Management. If you do not configure it correctly, the following rol	le: CloudMonitor will not	be able to obta	in the req	uired per	mission	s.	×			
	CloudM Authorize	nitor needs your permission to access your cloud re CloudMonitor to use the following roles to access your cloud resource	esources.										
	<b>Aliyu</b> Descri Permi	CloudMonitorDefaultRole tion: CloudMonitor will use this role to access your resources in othe sion Description:	r services.							~			
			Confirm Authorization Policy Cancel										

- 2. Start the OpenAPI Explorer service, and call the PutResourceMetricRule operation to create an alarm rule.
- 3. Call the PutMetricRuleTargets operation to create an alarm for the specified alarm rule, and set corresponding MNS parameters.

OpenAPI Explorer	Home Online Debug Online Linux She	41	Console English Suggestion clou*****@aliyun-test.com
Products >	Cloud Monitor	PutMetricRuleTargets	Example Code Debugging Result
Cloud Monitor	Q		Ø API parameters filled on the left will automatically generate corresponding SDK Example code below
Elastic Compute Service		RegionId	Java Node.js Go PHP Python .Net Ruby
Virtual Private Cloud	PutMetricRuleTargets	Enter	Debug in Linux Shell Get AK Info 😭 Java SDK Download 🔯 Java SDK Instructions 🖪
Resource Access Management	DescribeAlertHistoryList	* Targets = [ {	<pre>import com.aliyuncs.DefaultAcsClient; import com.aliyuncs.IAcsClient;</pre>
ApsaraDB for RDS		1d=	<pre>import com.aliyuncs.exceptions.clientException; import com.aliyuncs.exceptions.serverException; import com.aliyuncs.profile.DefaultProfile;</pre>
Server Load Balancer	DescribeMetricLast	}, ]	<pre>import com.google.gson.cson; import java.util *; import com.aliyuncs.cms.model.v20190101.*;</pre>
	DescribeMetricMetaList	* Pulaīd	<pre>public class PutMetricRuleTargets {</pre>
	DescribeMetricRuleList	Kultzu	<pre>public static void main(String[] args) {     profultmentile rectile actionatile ("se hargeboy" "concernent")</pre>
	DescribeMetricRuleTemplateAttribute		IAcsClient client = new DefaultAcsClient(profile);
	DescribeMonitorGroupNotifyPolicyList		<pre>PutMetricRuleTargetsRequest request = new PutMetricRuleTargetsRequest();</pre>
	DescribeMonitorGroups		<pre>B try {     PutMetricRuleTargetsResponse response = client.getAcsResponse(request);</pre>
	DescribeMonitoringAgentConfig		<pre>System.out.println(new Gson().toJson(response)); S catch (ServerException e) {</pre>
	DescribeMonitoringAgentProcesses		<pre>e.printStackTrace();</pre>
	DescribeSiteMonitorISPCityList		<pre>System.out.println("ErrCode:" + e.getErrCode()); System.out.println("ErrMsg:" + e.getErrMsg());</pre>
	DescribeSiteMonitorList		<pre>System.out.println("RequestId:" + e.getRequestId()); }</pre>
	DescribeSiteMonitorQuota	Submit Request	}

ARN: specifies the target MNS queue in the format of " acs : mns :{\$ RegionId
 }:{\$ UserId }:/ queues /{\$ queueName }/ messages ", or specifies the target
MNS topic in the format of " acs : mns :{\$ RegionId }:{\$ UserId }:/ topics
 /{\$ queueName }/ messages ".

The following example shows parameters of PutMetricRuleTargets:

```
RuleId :" db17 - 4afc - b11a - 568512d5a1 f9 ",
Targets :[{
    Id : 1 ,
    Arn :" acs : mns :{$ RegionId }:{$ UserId }:/ queues /{$
    queueName }/ messages ",
    Level : [" INFO ", " WARN ", " CRITICAL "],
}]
```

Message body written to MNS

CloudMonitor writes a message body to MNS in the JSON string format. When MNS consumes the message body, your client parses the message structure as a JSON string as follows:

```
"ruleId ": "putNewAlar m_group_77 8af9ba - a291 - 46ab - ac53 -
 3983bcee ****"
  "ruleName ": " test ",
  // Current level .
" curLevel ": " WARN ",
  // Previous level .
  " preLevel ": " OK "
  // The instance that triggers the alarm
  ''resources ": "{\" instanceId \": \" i - uf61rfofjd 2iku7e ****
\"}"
  // The condition
" escalation ": {
           condition
                       that triggers
                                           the
                                                    alarm .
    " comparison Operator ": " GreaterTha nYesterday ",
    " level ": 3
    " level ": 3 ,
" statistics ": " Average ",
    " tag ": " WARN "
    " threshold ": " 0 ",
    " times ":
                1
 " timestamp ": 1534736160 000 ,
" userId ": " 1270676679 54 ****"
    " instanceId ": " i - uf61rfofjd 2iku7e ****",
    " Average ": 470687744 ,
    " Maximum ": 470794240 ,
    " Minimum ": 470556672,
    // Compare some metrics
                                     with
                                             those
                                                      in
                                                            the
                                                                  previous
month
       and those in the
                                     same
                                             period
                                                       of
                                                             the
                                                                   previous
   year .-- Start .
    " AliyunCmsP revValues ": { // Compared
" timestamp ": 1534649760 000,
" userId ": " 1270676679 54 ****",
                                                  values .
      " instanceId ": " i - uf61rfofjd 2iku7e ****",
      " Average ": 468463616 ,
" Maximum ": 468549632 ,
" Minimum ": 468258816
    },
    // Comparison formula .
    " AliyunCmsC omplexExpr ession ": " 100 . 0 * ($ Average -$$
prevAverag e )/$$ prevAverag e ",
    // Conversion formula
    " AliyunCmsC omplexMath ": " 100 . 0 * ( 470687744 - 468463616
)/ 468463616 ",
```

```
// Calculatio n
                          result .
    " AliyunCmsC omplexValu e ": 0 . 4747707023
                                                            6336133
    // Compare
                   some metrics
                                       with
                                               those
                                                         in the
                                                                     previous
          and
 month
                 those
                          in
                                the
                                       same
                                               period
                                                          last year .-- End
  },
  // Metric
                parameters .
  " metricName ": " memory_act ualusedspa ce # 60 ",
  " namespace ": " acs_ecs_da shboard ",
  " period ": " 60 ",
  // Applicatio n group par
" groupBy ": " group ",
" productGro upName ": " RDS
" groupId ":" 44958 ",
                                 parameters .
                                       instance
                                                    group ",
  // Alarm time
" lastTime ": 327362743 , // The
                                            duration
                                                               the
                                                                      alarm .
                                                         of
  " time ": 1534736160 000 , // The
                                              time
                                                               the
                                                                      data
                                                      when
 occurred .
  " userId ": " 1736511134 38 ****",
  " eventName ": " AlertOk "
  " eventType ": " Alert ",
  // Use the following parameters to
" batchId ": " 4272653 - 152082 ****- 0 ",
                                                                the
                                                to
                                                      trace
                                                                       alarm .
  " version ": " 1 . 0 "
}
```

### 4.4 Alarm contacts

### 4.4.1 Create an alert contact and an alert contact group

This topic describes how to create an alert contact and an alert contact group, and add the contact to the group. With this configuration, contacts in the alert contact group can receive alert notification.

**Background information** 

CloudMonitor sends alert notification based on alert contacts and contact groups. To receive alert notification, you must first create an alert contact and an alert contact group, add the contact to the contact group, and then select the contact group when creating an alarm rule.

An alert contact group is a group of one or more alert contacts. An alert contact can be added to multiple alert contact groups. In alert rule configurations, alert notificati on receivers are alert contact groups, not alert contacts.

#### Prerequisites

An alert contact is created and the contact information is correct.

#### Procedure

#### Precautions



You must verify the email address to ensure that it can receive alert notification.

#### Create an alert contact

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Alarms > Alarm Contact. The Alarm Contact Management page is displayed.

CloudMonitor	Alarm Contact Management	
Overview	Alarm Contacts Alarm Contact Group	
Dashboard     Application Groups	All <ul> <li>Enter the name, phone number, email or Ali Wangwang of the</li> <li>Search</li> </ul>	Refresh Create Alarm Contact
Host Monitoring	Name Phone Email Ali WangWang DingTalk Robot	Alarm Group Actions
Event Monitoring	0 F389 3900009 cloud-cmg/algur-test.com	Edit   Delete
Custom Monitoring	C TIER Instituter doubunderburres.com	Edit   Delete
Log Monitoring	0 deglarest montants	Edit   Delete
New Site Monitor	0 mm	Edit   Delete
Cloud Service Monito	get monthermal yuchenguycdolladae-inc.com	Edit   Delete
▼ Alarms	0 mm -	Edit   Delete
Alarm Logs Alarm Templates	ZEEE INEIDER ondernoor	Edit   Delete

3. Click Create Alarm Contact in the upper-right corner. In the dialog box that appears, enter your name and email address.

Set Alarm Contact	:		>
Name:			
	The name must be 2-40 characters, can include English letters, numbers, . , and underscores, and should start with a Chinese or English character.		
Phone:		Send verification code.	
Verification code:			
	Fill in the phone verification code.		
Email ID:		Send verification code.	
Verification code:			
	Fill in the E-mail verification code.		
Ali WangWang:			
DingTalk Robot:			
	How to get the DingTalk robot address		
		Save	Cancel

4. After the information is verified, click Save.

Create an alert contact group

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Alarms > Alarm Contact. The Alarm Contact Management page is displayed.
- 3. Click the Alarm Contact Group tab.

4. On the tab that appears, click Create Alarm Contact Group in the upper-right corner. The Create Alarm Contact Group dialog box is displayed.

Group Name:						
Description:					1	
Select contacts:	Existing Contacts (Create Alarm Contact)	All		Selected Contacts	All	
	Enter the contact name	Q				
	1384	-	-			
	1084		<b>→</b>			
	the uple at teach		+			
	101	-				
	You have selected Ocontacts.					
	Tou have selected ocontacts.					

5. Enter the group name, select the contacts to be added to the group, and click OK.

Add multiple contacts to a contact group

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Alarms > Alarm Contact. The Alarm Contact Management page is displayed.
- 3. Select the contacts that you want to add from the alert contact list.
- 4. Click Add to a Contact Group at the bottom of the list.
- 5. In the dialog box that appears, select a contact group and click OK.

### 4.4.2 Manage alarm contacts and alarm contact groups

Alarm notifications are sent to alarm contacts and alarm contact groups. When creating an alarm rule, you will need to create an alarm contact and an alarm contact group so that you can select the contact and contact group to receive alarm notifications.

#### Manage an alarm contact

You can create, edit, or delete contact information, such as an email address.

- · Create an alarm contact.
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
  - 2. In the left navigation pane, click Alarm contacts under Alarms. The Alarm Contact Management page is displayed.
  - 3. Click Create Alarm Contact in the upper-right corner of the page. In the displayed dialog box, enter the contact email address and other information.

The specified email address needs to be verified so that you can avoid entering incorrect information that may cause you to not receive alarm notifications.

- Edit an alarm contact.
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
  - 2. In the left navigation pane, click Alarm contacts under Alarms. The Alarm Contact Management page is displayed.
  - 3. Click Edit in the Actions column to edit the contact information.
- · Delete an alarm contact.
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
  - 2. In the left navigation pane, click Alarm contacts under Alarms. Alarm Contact Management page is displayed.
  - 3. Click Delete in the Actions column.



Once you delete an alarm contact, CloudMonitor alarm notifications are not longer sent to that contact.

Manage an alarm contact group

An alarm contact group may contain one or more alarm contacts. The same alarm contact can be added to multiple alarm contact groups. , When setting alarm rules, all alarm notifications need to be sent through an alarm contact group.

- Create an alarm contact group.
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
  - 2. In the left navigation pane, click Alarm contacts under Alarms. The Alarm Contact Management page is displayed.
  - 3. Click the Alarm Contact Group tab at the top of the page to switch to the alarm contact group list.
  - 4. Click Create Alarm Contact Group in the upper-right corner to open the Create Alarm Contact dialog box.
  - 5. Enter a group name and select the contacts you want to add to the group.
- Edit an alarm contact group.
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
  - 2. In the left navigation pane, click Alarm contacts under Alarms. The Alarm Contact Management page is displayed.
  - 3. Click the Alarm Contact Group tab at the top of the page to switch to the alarm contact group list.
  - 4. Click Edit in the Actions column to edit the contact group information.
- Delete an alarm contact group.
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
  - 2. In the left navigation pane, click Alarm contacts under Alarms. The Alarm Contact Management page is displayed.
  - 3. Click the Alarm Contact Group tab at the top of the page to switch to the alarm contact group list.
  - 4. Click Delete in the Actions column to delete the contact group.
- · Add contacts to a contact group in batches.
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
  - 2. In the left navigation pane, click Alarm contacts under Alarms. The Alarm Contact Management page is displayed.
  - 3. Select the contacts that you want to add from the alarm contact list.
  - 4. Click Add to a contact group at the bottom of the page.
  - 5. In the displayed dialog box, select the target contact group and click OK.

### 4.5 View alarm logs

This topic describes how to view alarm logs.

You can search for alarm logs by rule name or group name in the CloudMonitor console.

Procedure

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Alarms > Alarm Logs to open the Alarm Logs page.

CloudMonitor	Alarm Logs				1h 2h 4h	6h 12h 1	days 3days	7days 2019-06-04 11:53:1	3 - 2019-06-04 17:53::	13 🗮
Overview	Alarm Rule	Enterto search.	5	Search						
Dashboard	Product Type	Faulty Instances	Occured At	Duration	Alarm Rule	Notification Method	Status	Notification Contacts	Alarm Callback	Actions
Host Monitoring	CloudMonitor- Availability Monitoring	Instances: _PingLostRa kh8k	2019-06-04 17:48:35	267 h54 minute35 second	ping_localhost- PingLostRate.Average		Muted		-	chart
Event Monitoring Custom Monitoring	CloudMonitor- Availability Monitoring	Instances:	2019-06-04 17:45:35	267 h51 minute35 second	ping_localhost- PingLostRate.Average		Muted		-	chart
Log Monitoring  New Site Monitor	CloudMonitor- Availability Monitoring	Instances: _PingLostRa kh8k	2019-06-04 17:42:36	267 h48 minute36 second	ping_localhost- PingLostRate.Average		Muted		-	chart
Cloud Service Monito     Alarms	ECS	Instances: m3f9yr29eac Instance In mai-1/149.1	2019-06-04 17:40:40	12 minute40 second	ecs_concurrentConnections_1	Ali WangWang	Back to normal	-	-	chart
Alarm Logs	CloudMonitor- Availability Monitoring	Instances: _PingLostRa kh8k	2019-06-04 17:39:35	267 h45 minute35 second	ping_localhost- PingLostRate.Average		Muted		-	chart
Alarm Rules Alarm Contacts	CloudMonitor- Availability Monitoring	Instances: _PingLostRa 6wrq	2019-06-04 17:39:35	697 h44 minute35 second	ping_localhost- PingLostRate.Average		Muted		-	chart
Event Subscription	CloudMonitor- Availability Monitoring	Instances: _PingLostRa 6wrq	2019-06-04 17:36:35	697 h41 minute35 second	ping_localhost- PingLostRate.Average		Muted		-	chart

- 3. Select a search criterion (Alarm Rule or Group Name) from the drop-down list, enter a keyword in the search bar, and click Search.
- 4. Find the record that you want to view, and click chart in the Actions column.

Alarm Logs						1 h	2 h	4 h 6 h	12 h	1days	3days	7days 2	019-06-04 11:53	:13 - 2019-06-04 17:5	i3:13 🗮
Alarm Rule 🔻	Enterto search.			Search											
Product Type	Faulty Instances	5	Occured At	Durati	n	Alarm Rule		Notific	ation Meth	od Status	S	Notific	ation Contacts	Alarm Callback	Actions
CloudMonitor- Availability Monitoring	Instances: _PingLostRa kh8k	ni, Artisti, Phil Ishtisap-kultit	2019-06-04 1	7:48:35 267 h5 second	i4 minute35 I	ping_localhos PingLostRate	st- .Average			Muteo	ł			-	chart
100.00															
80.00															
60.00															
40.00															
20.00															
8.00 11:49:00	12:20:00	12:53:20	13:26:	40 14	:00	14:33:20 • Warning L	1: ine ● P	5:06:40 ngLostRate	15:40:	00	16:13:2	0	16:46:40	17:20:00	17:55
CloudMonitor- Availability Monitoring	Instances:	wrt_465368_PDNG Spr1/jeyggwligdad	2019-06-04 1	7:45:35 267 h5 second	i1 minute35	ping_localhos PingLostRate	st- .Average			Muteo	3			-	chart

5. Select a time range within which you want to view alarm logs. You can only view the alarm logs that were generated within the last 31 days.

### 4.6 Use one-click alert

This topic describes how to use the one-click alert function to enable key metric alerts with a single click.

#### **Background information**

One-click alert allows you to enable key metric alerts with a single click. One-click alert is designed for inexperienced cloud service developers and O&M engineers . It helps them quickly establish a basic monitoring and alert system on the cloud without the need for a wide range of knowledge on cloud services and metrics. With this system, the engineers can receive alert notification on exceptions for key metrics.

#### Prerequisites

Before using one-click alert, you must understand the services that support this function and related alert rules.

Service name	Metric name	Rule description
ECS	CPUUtilization	Maximum value in 1 minute greater than 90%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	vm.DiskUtilization	Maximum value in 1 minute greater than 90 %, five consecutive times , 1-hour mute duration, text message and email notification
	vm.MemoryUtilization	Maximum value in 1 minute greater than 90%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification

Service name	Metric name	Rule description
	InternetOutRate_Percent	Maximum value in 1 minute greater than 90%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
RDS	CpuUsage	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	DiskUsage	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 80 %, five consecutive times , 1-hour mute duration, text message and email notification
	IOPSUsage	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	ConnectionUsage	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	DataDelay	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 5, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
SLB	DropConnection	Maximum value in 1 minute greater than 0, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification

Service name	Metric name	Rule description
	DropTrafficRX	Maximum value in 1 minute greater than 0, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	DropTrafficTX	Maximum value in 1 minute greater than 0, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
ApsaraDB RDS for Redis	CpuUsage	Maximum value in 1 minute greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	ConnectionUsage	Maximum value in 1 minute greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	MemoryUsage	Maximum value in 1 minute greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	IntranetInRatio	Maximum value in 1 minute greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	IntranetOutRatio	Maximum value in 1 minute greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
ApsaraDB RDS for MongoDB (replica set)	CPUUtilization	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification

Service name	Metric name	Rule description
	MemoryUtilization	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	DiskUtilization	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	IOPSUtilization	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	ConnectionUtilization	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
ApsaraDB RDS for MongoDB (sharded cluster )	ShardingCPUUtilization	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	ShardingMemoryUtiliz ation	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	ShardingDiskUtilization	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	ShardingIOPSUtilization	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification

Service name	Metric name	Rule description
	ShardingConnectionUt ilization	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 80%, five consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
ApsaraDB RDS for HBase	LoadPerCpu	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 3, three consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	cpu_idle	Maximum value in 5 minutes smaller than 10, three consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	compactionQueueSize	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 2,000 , three consecutive times, 1 -hour mute duration, email notification
	rs_handlerQueueSize	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 1,000 , three consecutive times, 1 -hour mute duration, email notification
	CapacityUsedPercent	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 80%, three consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	zookeeper_tcp_count	Maximum value in 5 minutes greater than 2,000 , three consecutive times, 1 -hour mute duration, email notification
Elasticsearch	ClusterStatus	Maximum value in 1 minute greater than 2, ten consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification

Service name	Metric name	Rule description
	NodeDiskUtilization	Maximum value in 1 minute greater than 75%, ten consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
	NodeHeapMemoryUtiliz ation	Maximum value in 1 minute greater than 85%, ten consecutive times, 1- hour mute duration, email notification
Open Search	DocSizeRatiobyApp	Maximum value in 10 minutes greater than 85 %, one time, 1-hour mute duration, email notificati on
	ComputeResourceRatio byApp	Maximum value in 10 minutes greater than 85 %, one time, 1-hour mute duration, email notificati on

#### Procedure

Precautions

- When one-click alert is enabled, the built-in alert rules of CloudMonitor are enabled by default. An alert system is quickly established to monitor key metrics, not all metrics.
- When one-click alert is enabled, the corresponding alert rules apply to the existing and to-be-created instances of the selected services.
- $\cdot \,$  One-click alert allows you to modify, disable, and delete built-in alert rules.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Alarms > One-click Alarm. The One-click Alarm page is displayed.

3. Turn on One-click Alarm corresponding to the cloud service for which you want to enable alert notification.

Θ	Home		Search Q Message <sup>1991</sup> ailling Management Enterprise	More 🚬 🐂	English
	CloudMonitor	Initiative Alarm			
*	Dashboard     Application Groups	Cloud Server ECS	Will create alarm rules for CPU Utilize Rate, Disk Utilize Rate, Memory Utilize Rate, and BandWidth Utilize Rate, which will apply to all the ECS instances of master account.	Initiative Alarm :	) ~
\$ 4	Host Monitoring Event Monitoring	Cloud DataBase RDS	Will create alarm rules for CPU Utilize Rate, Disk Utilize Rate, Connection Number Utilize Rate, and IOPS Utilize Rate, which will apply to all the RDS instances of master account.	Initiative Alarm :	) ~
(-) ©	Custom Monitoring	Load Balancer	Will create alarm rules for Discarded Connection Number, Discarded Inbound Bandwidth, and Discarded Outbound Bandwidth, which will apply to all the SLB instances of master account.	Initiative Alarm :	) ~
•	New Site Monitor     Cloud Service Monito	Redis Standard	Will create alarm rules for CPU Utilize Rate, Memory Utilize Rate, Connection Number Utilize Rate, Write Bandwidth Utilize Rate, and Read Bandwidth Utilize Rate, which will apply to all the Redis instances of master account.	Initiative Alarm :	) ~
0 •	✓ Alarms Alarm Logs	Redis Cluster	Will create alarm rules for CPU Utilize Rate, Memory Utilize Rate, Connection Number Utilize Rate, Write Bandwidth Utilize Rate, and Read Bandwidth Utilize Rate, which will apply to all the Redis instances of master account.	Initiative Alarm :	) ~
×	Alarm Templates Alarm Rules	Redis Splitrw	Will create alarm rules for CPU Utilize Rate, Memory Utilize Rate, Connection Number Utilize Rate, Write Bandwidth Utilize Rate, and Read Bandwidth Utilize Rate, which will apply to all the Redis instances of master account.	Initiative Alarm :	~
\$	Alarm Contacts Event Subscription	Cloud DataBase MongoDB (Replica Set)	Will create alarm rules for CPU Utilize Rate, Memory Utilize Rate, Disk Utilize Rate, IOPS Utilize Rate, and Connection Number Utilize Rate, which will apply to all the Mongo0B Replica Set instances of master account.	Initiative Alarm :	· ·
	Initiative Alarm				

4. Click the drop-down arrow to the right of the One-click Alarm switch to view the alert rules that are automatically generated by CloudMonitor.

ative Alarm				
loud Server ECS	Will create alarm rules for CPU Utilize Rate, Disk Utilize Rate, Memory Utilize Rate instances of master account.	ate, and BandWidth Utilize Rate,	which will apply to all the ECS	Initiative Alarm :
Rule Detail		Status	Notification Target	Operation
If CPU Usage Average continuou	s5times consecutively,>95%To alarm	Enable	云账号报警联系人	Disable   Modify   Delet
If Disk Usage Average continuou	s5times consecutively,>95%To alarm	Enable	云账号报警联系人	Disable   Modify   Delet
If Memory Usage Average contin	uous5times consecutively,>95%To alarm	Enable	云账号报警联系人	Disable   Modify   Delet
If Internet Outbound Bandwidth	Usage Average continuous5times consecutively,>95To alarm	Enable	云账号报警联系人	Disable   Modify   Delet

5. (Optional) You can click Disable, Modify, or Delete in the Actions column corresponding to an alert rule to disable, modify, or delete the rule.

# 5 Availability monitoring

### 5.1 Create an availability monitoring task

This topic describes how to configure availability monitoring so that you can receive alarms if a local service or a dependent remote service does not respond within a specified timeout period or returns an error status code.

#### Background

Based on availability monitoring, CloudMonitor helps you quickly locate issues when a local service or a remote service has no response. CloudMonitor can send an alarm to you if the local service or the remote service fails to respond within a specified timeout period or returns an error status code. In this way, you can efficiently check response conditions of local or remote paths and ports.

#### Prerequisites

- You have created a resource group for availability monitoring. For more information, see #unique\_42.
- You have installed the CloudMonitor agent on the monitored host. For more information, see#unique\_30.

#### Procedure

#### Restrictions

### Note:

- Availability monitoring depends on the CloudMonitor agent. Make sure that you have installed the CloudMonitor agent on the monitored host.
- CloudMonitor performs the availability detection once a minute.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups to go to the Application Groups page.
- 3. Click the name of the application group where you want to create an availability monitoring task to go to the Basic Information page of the application group.

# 4. In the left-side navigation pane, click Availability Monitoring to go to the Availability Monitoring page.

<	demo t Back to Application Group
Group Resource	Ø Features Ø How to monitor local service availability
Dashboards	
Fault List	Enter a task name to perform a fuzzy query Search Create Configuration
Event Monitor	Image: Constraint of the status         Detection         Detection         Target         Unhealthy Hosts         Unhealthy Agents         Hosts         Availability @         Average latency @         Actions
Availability Monitor	
Log Monitoring	You do not have any local detection available. here Create
Custom Monitoring	
Alarm Logs	BatchDelete BatchDisable BatchDisable Total 0 Record 10 •
Alarm Rule	

5. Click Create Configuration in the upper-right corner to go to the Create Availability Monitoring page.

CreateAvailability Monitoring		>		
1 Monitoring Configurations				
* Task Name :				
Monitoring Configurations  * Task Name :  * Target Server :  * Detection Type :  * Detection Target :  * Request Method :	Enter 4 to 50 characters. Only English letters, numbers, underlines, and Chinese characters are allowed.			
* Target Server :	✓ AII			
	931a3a/br442ac  omssitenule00111750660070.exc3 cmasitenule001180018215vet2 cmasitenule0011175061123.exc13 versitenule011175061123.exc13 versitenule011175061011175061123.exc13 versitenule011175061011175061123.exc13 versitenule011175061011175061123.exc13 versitenule011175061123.exc13 versitenule011175061123.exc13 versitenule011175061123.exc13 versitenule011175061123.exc13 versitenule011175061123.exc13 versitenule011175061123.exc13 versitenule0111750611175061111111111111111111111111			
* Detection Type :	URL or IP address			
* Detection Target :	HTTP(S) V E.g: http://localhost:8081/check_health.htm			
* Request Method :	● HEAD             ● GET			
Advanced Configuration 🔻				
2 Alarm Configuration				
Status Code :	Continue for v greater than v 400 Status Code Description			
Response Time :	Continue for <b>v</b> greater than <b>v</b> 500 millisecond			
Notification Method :	Email + DingTalk Ø			
	Email + DingTalk			
	Email + DingTalk			
Advanced Configuration 🔻				
	The detection period is 1 minute. When the above alarm configurations are met, any server will send an alarm notification to the contact group associated with the application group.			
	ОК Са	ancel		

- 6. Set Task Name and Target Server. You can configure the same detection rule for all hosts in the group or some hosts in the group.
- 7. Set Detection Type to URL or IP Address, ApsaraDB for RDS, or ApsaraDB for Redis. Afterward, set Detection Target.
  - If you set Detection Type to URL or IP Address, you can set Detection Target to HTTP(S), TELNET, or PING. If you set Detection Target to HTTP(S), you can set
Request Method to HEAD, GET, or POST. You can also configure the returned value.

- If you set Detection Target to ApsaraDB for RDS or ApsaraDB for Redis, you can view the instances in your group and their connection addresses.
- 8. In the Alarm Configuration field, set the Status Code and Response Time metrics. CloudMonitor generates an alarm if either of these metrics reaches the specified threshold. The system sends alarms to the contact group of the corresponding application group.
  - Status Code: the system generates an alarm if the local or remote service returns a status code as specified.
  - Response Time: the system generates an alarm if the local or remote service failed to respond within the specified timeout period.
  - Notification Method: the method that the system uses to send alarms.
  - · Advanced Configuration: you can configure Mute For and Effective Period.
    - Mute For is a period when your alarm rules are muted so that the system does not send any alarms even when the local or remote service runs in the specified alarm conditions.
    - Effective Period: the time when an alarm rule takes effect. The system only sends alarms within the effective period according to the alarm rule. The system only records alarms if the alarms occur during a non-effective period.
- 9. Click OK.

## 5.2 Manage availability monitoring

Availability monitoring conducts periodical detection tasks to check whether specified local or remote paths or ports respond properly and sends alarm notifications if response timeouts occur or status codes indicate errors based on the conditions specified in your alarm rules. This function can help you to quickly learn if local or remote services are unresponsive or abnormal, improving overall O&M and management efficiency.

Viewing availability monitoring tasks

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
- 2. Click Application Groups in the left-hand navigation bar to go to the application groups page.

- 3. Select the application groups for which you want to view availability monitoring, then click the application group name to enter the application group details page.
- 4. Select Availability Monitoring from the left-side navigation pane to go to the Availability Monitoring page. A list displaying the tasks that apply all availability monitoring in the group is displayed.

#### View monitoring results

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
- 2. Click Application Groups in the left-hand navigation bar to go to the Application Groups page.
- 3. Select the Application Groups for which you want to view availability monitoring, then click the application group name to enter the application groups details page.
- 4. Select Availability Monitoring from the left-side navigation pane to go to the Availability Monitoring page.
- 5. You can view monitoring results in the list.
  - When the task probe does not trigger an alarm, the number of faulty instances in the list is 0.
  - When an alarm is triggered for a probe exception, the number of instances that triggered an alarm is displayed in the list, click exception numbers to view the faulty instance details.
  - Exception details.

Modify availability monitoring tasks

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
- 2. Click Application Groups in the left-hand navigation bar to go to the Application Groups page.
- 3. Select the Application Groups that needs to modify the availability monitoring, click the application group name to go to the app grouping details page.
- 4. Select availability monitoring on the left-hand menu of the page to enter the management page for availability monitoring.
- 5. Select the task that needs to be modified, click Modify in the action to go to the modify application groups page.
- 6. Edit content on the modify application groups page and save the configuration.

#### View alarm logs

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
- 2. Click Application Groups in the left-hand navigation bar to go to the Application Groups page.
- 3. Select the application groups that needs to view the alarm logs, click the application n group name to go to the application group details page.
- 4. Select Alarm Logs on the left-hand menu of the page, and go to the alarm logs page to view the alarm log details.

#### Enable or disable monitoring tasks

Enabling or disabling monitoring tasks is supported for local health checks. When a task is disabled, health checks are no longer performed and alarms are no longer triggered for the task. However, when a task is enabled, probing is re-started and alarms will be triggered when the conditions specified in alarm rule settings are met.

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
- 2. Click Application Groups in the left-hand navigation bar to go to the Application Groups page.
- 3. Select the application groups that needs to be enabled or disabled for availability monitoring, and click the application group name, enter the application group details page.
- 4. Select availability monitoring on the left-hand menu of the page to enter the task management page for availability monitoring.
- 5. Select the task that you want to enable or disable, and click enable or disable in the action to modify the task status.

## 5.3 Local service availability monitoring

This topic describes how to configure local service availability monitoring so that you can receive alert notification if the service does not respond within a specified timeout period or when an error status code is returned.

#### **Background information**

Local service availability monitoring sends alert notification to identify situations where local services are unresponsive or when an error status code is returned.

#### Prerequisites

- Local service availability monitoring depends on the CloudMonitor agent. Ensure that the CloudMonitor agent has been installed on the monitored host. For more information, see #unique\_30.
- Before you use local service availability monitoring, you must #unique\_42.

#### Procedure

#### Precautions



- Local service availability monitoring depends on the CloudMonitor agent to run properly. Ensure that the CloudMonitor agent has been installed on the monitored host.
- An availability test is performed once a minute.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups. The Application Groups page is displayed.
- 3. Click the name of the application group for which you want to create a local service availability monitoring task. The application group details page is displayed.
- 4. In the left-side navigation pane, click Availability Monitoring. The Availability Monitoring page is displayed.

5. Click Create Configuration in the upper-right corner. The Create Availability Monitoring page is displayed.

CreateAvailability Monitoring		$\times$
1 Monitoring Configurations		
* Task Name :		
	Enter 4 to 50 characters. Only English letters, numbers, underlines, and Chinese characters are allowed.	
* Target Server :	✓ All	
	91a3a76442ac  omssiterule00111750660770.exd3 cmasiterule001157016215vet2 cmssiterule0111750611221exd3 vet2	
* Detection Type :	URL or IP address	
* Detection Target :	HTTP(S) V E.g: http://localhost:8081/check_health.htm	
* Request Method :	HEAD GET POST	
Advanced Configuration 🔻		
2 Alarm Configuration		
Status Code :	Continue for v greater than v 400 Status Cod Description	e
Response Time :	Continue for v greater than v 500 millisecond	
Notification Method :	Email + DingTalk	
	Email + DingTalk	
	Email + DingTalk	
Advanced Configuration 🔻		
	The detection period is 1 minute. When the above alarm configurations are met, any server will send an alarm notification to the contact group associated with the application group.	
	ОК	Cancel

- 6. Set Task Name and Target Server. You can configure the same detection rule to be applied to all hosts in the group or just a portion of hosts in the group.
- 7. Set Detection Type to URL or IP Address, ApsaraDB for RDS, or ApsaraDB RDS for Redis. Set Detection Target.
- 8. In the Alert Configuration section, set Status Code and Response Time. An alert is triggered if the conditions of either parameter are met. Alerts are sent to the contact group of the corresponding application group.

- 9. Click OK. If your service does not respond within the timeout period, you will receive alert notification through text messages, emails, or other channels.
- 10.(Optional) The availability monitoring list displays the number of unhealthy hosts. Click Unhealthy Hosts to view the details of the abnormal hosts.

#### **Parameter description**

- Monitoring Configuration section:
  - Target Server: the host that initiates the test. Target Server and Detection Target are the same host.
  - Detection Type: Select URL or IP Address .
  - Detection Target: If you select HTTP ( S ), enter the target address in the format of localhost : port / path . If you select TELNET , enter the target address in the format of 127 . 0 . 0 . 1 : port . For example, to test whether Tomcat responds normally, select HTTP ( S ) and enter localhost : 8080 / monitor . To test the connectivity of MySQL, select TELNET and enter 127 . 0 . 0 . 1 : 3306 .
- Alarm Configuration section:

Both Status Code and Response Time are used as the metrics of availability monitoring. An alert is triggered if either metric value reaches the specified threshold. Alerts are sent to the contact group of the corresponding application group. For local availability monitoring, set the status code greater than 400.

- Status Code: An alert is triggered if the returned status code meets the conditions set in the alert rule.
- Notification Method: the method by which alerts are sent.
- Advanced Configuration:
  - Muted For: a period when your alert rules are muted so that no alerts are sent even if the conditions specified in your alert rules are met.
  - Effective From: a period when the alert rules are effective. Alerts are sent if the conditions specified in your alert rules are met during this period. You can configure these parameters based on your actual needs.

## 5.4 Status codes

The following is a list of the custom status codes returned whenever an exception is detected after an availability check is completed.

Protocol type	Status code	Definition
НТТР	610	Timeout due to no response within 5 seconds after the HTTP request was issued.
НТТР	611	The detection failed.
Telnet	630	Timeout due to no response within 5 seconds.
Telnet	631	The detection failed.

# 6 Cloud service monitoring

## 6.1 ApsaraDB for RDS

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the disk usage, input/output operations per second (IOPS) usage, connection usage, and CPU usage, to help you monitor the status of ApsaraDB for Relational Database Service (RDS). After you purchase RDS, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.



- Only primary and read-only instances in RDS support the monitoring and alerting services.
- By default, CloudMonitor creates alert rules for each primary instance and read -only instance. The alert threshold is 80% for the CPU usage, connection usage, IOPS usage, and disk usage. When the usage of a resource exceeds 80%, an SMS message and an email are sent to the specified contacts.

**Monitoring service** 

Metrics

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Disk usage	The percentage of the disk capacity used by the instance	Instance	Percentage	5 minutes
IOPS usage	The percentage of the IOPS used by the instance	Instance	Percentage	5 minutes

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Connection usage	The percentage of instances that the current application connects to. The number of instances that an applicatio n can connect to is limited . This metric indicates the percentage of connected instances.	Instance	Percentage	5 minutes
CPU usage	The percentage of the CPU capacity used by the instance. The CPU usage is determined by the database memory size.	Instance	Percentage	5 minutes
Memory usage	The percentage of the memory used by the instance. Currently, only MySQL databases support this metric.	Instance	Percentage	5 minutes
Read-only instance latency	The latency of the MySQL read-only instance.	Instance	Seconds	5 minutes

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Inbound traffic	The inbound traffic per second to the instance.	Instance	bit/s	5 minutes
Outbound traffic	The outbound traffic per second from the instance.	Instance	bit/s	5 minutes
Instance failure	An event-type metric. You can set alert rules for this metric.	-	-	-
Instance failover	An event-type metric. You can set alert rules for this metric.	-	-	-

The metrics of inbound and outbound traffic support only MySQL and SQLServer databases.

- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > ApsaraDB for RDS. The ApsaraDB for RDS page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- Set alert rules
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > ApsaraDB for RDS. The ApsaraDB for RDS page appears.
  - 3. Click Alarm Rules in the Actions column for an instance to view the alert rules.
  - 4. Click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

### 6.2 SLB

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the inbound traffic and outbound traffic, to help you to monitor the status of Server Load Balancer (SLB). CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs. After you create an SLB instance, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

**Monitoring service** 

- Metrics
  - Layer-4 protocol metrics

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Inbound traffic on a port	The traffic consumed for accessing the port from the Internet.	Port	bit/s	1 minute
Outbound traffic on a port	The traffic consumed for accessing the Internet from the port.	Port	bit/s	1 minute

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Received packets on a port	The number of packets received on the port per second.	Port	Count/second	1 minute
Transmitted packets on a port	The number of packets transmitted on the port per second.	Port	Count/second	1 minute
New connections on a port	The average number of times that the status is SYN_SENT at first for a TCP three-way handshake in the monitoring period.	Port	Count	1 minute
Active connections on a port	The number of connection s in the ESTABLISHE D status on the port in the monitoring period.	Port	Count	1 minute
Inactive connections on a port	The number of connection s in statuses other than ESTABLISHE D on the port in the monitoring period.	Port	Count	1 minute

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum
				frequency
Concurrent connections on a port	The total number of connections on the port (including both active and inactive connection s) in the monitoring period.	Port	Count	1 minute
Healthy backend Elastic Compute Service (ECS) instances	The number of instances that pass the health test.	Port	Count	1 minute
Faulty backend ECS instances	The number of instances that fail the health test.	Port	Count	1 minute
Connections discarded on a port	The average number of connections discarded on the port per second.	Port	Count/second	1 minute
Received packets discarded on a port	The average number of received packets discarded on the port per second.	Port	Count/second	1 minute

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Transmitte d packets discarded on a port	The average number of transmitte d packets discarded on the port per second.	Port	Count/second	1 minute
Inbound traffic discarded on a port	The average inbound traffic discarded on the port per second.	Port	bit/s	1 minute
Outbound traffic discarded on a port	The average outbound traffic discarded on the port per second.	Port	bit/s	1 minute
Active connections on an instance	The number of connection s in the ESTABLISHED status on the instance in the monitoring period.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute
Inactive connections on an instance	The number of connection s in statuses other than ESTABLISHE D on the instance in the monitoring period.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Connections discarded on an instance	The number of connection s discarded on the instance per second.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute
Received packets discarded on an instance	The number of received packets discarded on the instance per second.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute
Transmitte d packets discarded on an instance	The number of transmitte d packets discarded on the instance per second.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute
Inbound traffic discarded on an instance	The amount of inbound traffic discarded on the instance per second.	Instance	bit/s	1 minute
Outbound traffic discarded on an instance	The amount of outbound traffic discarded on the instance per second.	Instance	bit/s	1 minute

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Concurrent connections on an instance	The total number of connection s on the instance ( including both active and inactive connection s) in the monitoring period.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute
New connections on an instance	The average number of times that the status is SYN_SENT at first for a TCP three-way handshake in the monitoring period.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute
Received packets on an instance	The number of packets received on the instance per second.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute
Transmitted packets on an instance	The number of packets transmitte d on the instance per second.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute
Inbound traffic on an instance	The traffic consumed for accessing the instance from the Internet.	Instance	bit/s	1 minute

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Outbound traffic on an instance	The traffic consumed for accessing the Internet from the instance.	Instance	bit/s	1 minute

### - Layer-7 protocol metrics

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
QPS on a port	The QPS on the port.	Port	Count/second	1 minute
Response time (RT) on a port	The average response time to requests on the port.	Port	Milliseconds	1 minute
Status codes 2xx on a port	The number of status codes 2xx returned by SLB to the client on the port.	Port	Count/second	1 minute
Status codes 3xx on a port	The number of status codes 3xx returned by SLB to the client on the port.	Port	Count/second	1 minute
Status codes 4xx on a port	The number of status codes 4xx returned by SLB to the client on the port.	Port	Count/second	1 minute

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum
				frequency
Status codes 5xx on a port	The number of status codes 5xx returned by SLB to the client on the port.	Port	Count/second	1 minute
Other status codes on a port	The number of other status codes returned by SLB to the client on the port.	Port	Count/second	1 minute
Upstream status codes 4xx on a port	The number of status codes 4xx returned by RS to SLB on the port.	Port	Count/second	1 minute
Upstream status codes 5xx on a port	The number of status codes 5xx returned by RS to the client on the port.	Port	Count/second	1 minute
Upstream RT on a port	The average response time to requests from RS to the proxy on the port.	Port	Milliseconds	1 minute
QPS on an instance	The QPS on the instance.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute
RT on an instance	The average response time to requests on an instance.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute

Matria	Description	Dimension	Trait	Minimum
Metric	Description	Dimension		frequency
				irequency
Status codes 2xx on an instance	The number of status codes 2xx returned by SLB to the client on the instance.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute
Status codes 3xx on an instance	The number of status codes 3xx returned by SLB to the client on the instance.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute
Status codes 4xx on an instance	The number of status codes 4xx returned by SLB to the client on the instance.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute
Status codes 5xx on an instance	The number of status codes 5xx returned by SLB to the client on the instance.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute
Other status codes on an instance	The number of other status codes returned by SLB to the client on the instance.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute
Upstream status codes 4xx on the instance	The number of status codes 4xx returned by RS to SLB on the instance.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Upstream status codes 5xx on an instance	The number of status codes 5xx returned by RS to SLB on the instance.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute
Upstream RT on an instance	The average response time to requests from RS to the proxy on the instance.	Instance	Milliseconds	1 minute



Note:

In the preceding table, new connections, active connections, and inactive connections refer to TCP connection requests sent from clients to SLB.

- · View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Server Load Balancer. The Server Load Balancer page appears.
  - 3. Click a region. All instances in the region appear in the instance list.
  - 4. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- Set alert rules
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Server Load Balancer. The Server Load Balancer page appears.
  - 3. Click a region. All instances in the region appear in the instance list.
  - 4. Click Alarm Rules in the Actions column for an instance to view the alert rules.
  - 5. Click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the alert method, and then click Confirm.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

### 6.3 OSS

By monitoring the basic service, performance, and metering data of the Object Service Storage (OSS) service, CloudMonitor enables you to gain insights into the overall performance of the OSS service and set alarm rules accordingly. Specifically, this can help you better track requests, analyze usage, collect statistics on business trends, and quickly discover and diagnose system issues.

**Monitoring service** 

Metrics

The metrics used for monitoring OSS mainly include basic service, performance, and metering indicators. For more information, see <u>Monitoring indicators</u> reference.

## Note:

To maintain consistency with the billing policies, the collection and presentation of metering data have the following characteristics:

- Metering data is collected hourly, so that the metering data for your resources is aggregated to a single value each hour. This value represents the overall metering condition of the hour monitored.
- Metering data has an output delay of nearly 30 minutes.
- The metering data time refers to the start time of the relevant statistical period.

- The cutoff time of metering data is the end time of the last statistical period of the current month. If no metering data is produced in the current month, the metering data cutoff time is 00:00 on the first day of the current month.
- For presentation purposes, the maximum quantity of metering data is pushed. For more information about metering data, see Usage Records.

#### Example

Assuming that you only use PutObject requests to upload data and perform this operation at an average of 10 times per minute. Then, in the hour between 08: 00:00 and 09:00:00 on May 10, 2016, the metering result of your PUT requests is 600 times ( $10 \times 60$  minutes), the time of metering data is 08:00:00 on May 10, 2016, and the result will be generated at around 09:30:00 on May 10, 2016. If the result is the last data record since 00:00:00 on May 1, 2016, the metering data cutoff time for the current month is 09:00:00 on May 10, 2016. If in May 2016, you have not produced any metering data, the metering data cutoff time will be 00:00:00 on May 1, 2016.

#### Alarm service

## Note:

The names of OSS buckets are unique. Given this, after you delete a bucket, if you create another one with the same name as the deleted one, the monitoring rules and alarm rules that were previously set for the deleted bucket will also apply to the new bucket.

You can set alarm rules for several metrics in addition to the preceding metering and statistical indicators. You can also add these metrics to your monitoring list. Moreover, multiple alarm rules can be set for a single metric.

#### Instructions

- For more information about the alarm service, see **#unique\_71**.
- For more information about the alarm service for OSS monitoring, see #unique\_72.

### 6.4 CDN

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the queries per second (QPS), bandwidth, and byte hit ratio, to help you monitor the status of Content Delivery Network (CDN). After you add a CDN domain name, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics. You can log on to the CloudMonitor console and view the monitoring details on the CDN monitoring page. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

#### Monitoring service

• Metrics

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Visits per second	The number of visits in the monitoring period divided by the monitoring period.	Domain name	QPS	1 minute
Bandwidth	The maximum traffic per unit time.	Domain name	bit/s	1 minute
Hit ratio	The probabilit y that request bytes are found in the cache in the monitoring period. The number of request bytes is the number of requests multiplied by traffic. The byte hit ratio reflects the back-to-origin traffic.	Domain name	Percentage	1 minute
Outbound traffic to the Internet	The traffic from CDN to the Internet.	Domain name	Bytes	5 minutes

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Percentage of status codes 4xx	The percentage of HTTP status codes 4xx to all the returned HTTP status codes in the monitoring period.	Domain name	Percentage	1 minute
Percentage of status codes 5xx	The percentage of HTTP status codes 5xx to all the returned HTTP status codes in the monitoring period.	Domain name	Percentage	1 minute

• View monitoring data

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Alibaba Cloud CDN. The CDN page appears.
- 3. Click the Domain Name List tab.
- 4. Click a domain name or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a domain name to view the monitoring charts.
- 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- Set alert rules
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Alibaba Cloud CDN. The CDN page appears.
  - 3. Click the Domain Name List tab.
  - 4. Click Alarm Rules in the Actions column for a domain name to view the alert rules.
  - 5. Click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- · Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

## 6.5 EIP

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the inbound traffic, outbound traffic, received packets, and transmitted packets, to help you monitor the status of Elastic IP Address (EIP). CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs. After you purchase EIP, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

**Monitoring service** 

Metrics

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Inbound bandwidth	The traffic per second that passes through EIP to Elastic Compute Service (ECS).	Instance	bit/s	1 minute
Outbound bandwidth	The traffic per second that passes through EIP from ECS.	Instance	bit/s	1 minute

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Received packets	The number of packets per second that pass through EIP to ECS.	Instance	PPS	1 minute
Transmitted packets	The number of packets per second that pass through EIP from ECS.	Instance	PPS	1 minute
Packet loss rate due to throttling	The packet loss rate when the actually used bandwidth exceeds the configured upper limit.	Instance	PPS	1 minute

• View monitoring data

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Elastic IP Address. The Elastic IP Address page appears.
- 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
- 4. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- Set alert rules
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Elastic IP Address. The Elastic IP Address page appears.
  - 3. Click Alarm Rules in the Actions column for an instance to view the alert rules.
  - 4. Click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

## 6.6 ApsaraDB for Memcache

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the used cache and read hit ratio, to help you monitor the status of ApsaraDB for Memcache. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs. After you purchase Memcache, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

**Monitoring service** 

Metrics

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Used cache	The amount of used cache.	Instance	Bytes	1 minute
Read hit ratio	The success rate of reading key-values ( KVs).	Instance	Percentage	1 minute
QPS	The number of KV read requests per second.	Instance	QPS	1 minute

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Records	The total number of KVs read in the monitoring period.	Instance	Count	1 minute
Cache inbound bandwidth	The bandwidth used for writing data to the cache.	Instance	bit/s	1 minute
Cache outbound bandwidth	The bandwidth used for reading data from the cache	Instance	bit/s	1 minute
Evictions	The number of KVs evicted per second.	Instance	Count/second	1 minute



- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.

- You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > ApsaraDB for Memcache. The ApsaraDB for Memcache List page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period.
  - 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

#### Alerting service

CloudMonitor allows you to set alert rules for the metrics of ApsaraDB for Memcache so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

- · Set alert rules for a single instance
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > ApsaraDB for Memcache. The ApsaraDB for Memcache List page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to set alert rules for the corresponding metric of this instance.
- · Set alert rules for multiple instances at a time
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > ApsaraDB for Memcache. The ApsaraDB for Memcache List page appears.
  - 3. Select target instances and click Set Alarm Rules under the list to set alert rules for the selected instances.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

## 6.7 ApsaraDB for Redis

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the used capacity and used connections, to help you monitor the status of ApsaraDB for Redis. After you create an ApsaraDB for Redis instance, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

**Monitoring service** 

• Metrics

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Used capacity	The used capacity of the instance.	Instance	Bytes	1 minute
Used connections	The number of client connections.	Instance	Count	1 minute

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Write bandwidth	The write traffic per second.	Instance	bit/s	1 minute
Read bandwidth	The read traffic per second.	Instance	bit/s	1 minute
Failed operations	The number of failed KVStore operations.	Instance	Count	1 minute
Used capacity percentage	The percentage of the used capacity to the total capacity.	Instance	Percentage	1 minute
Used connection percentage	The percentage of used connection s to total connections.	Instance	Percentage	1 minute
Write bandwidth usage	The percentage of the write bandwidth to the total bandwidth.	Instance	Percentage	1 minute
Read bandwidth usage	The percentage of the read bandwidth to the total bandwidth.	Instance	Percentage	1 minute
Instance failure	An event-type metric. You can set alert rules for this metric.	-	-	-

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Instance failover	An event-type metric. You can set alert rules for this metric.	-	-	_

- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > ApsaraDB for Redis. The Redis Monitoring List page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- Set alert rules
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > ApsaraDB for Redis. The Redis Monitoring List page appears.
  - 3. Click Alarm Rules in the Actions column for an instance to view the alert rules.
  - 4. Click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

### 6.8 ApsaraDB for MongoDB

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the CPU usage and memory usage, to help you monitor the status of ApsaraDB for MongoDB. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs. After you purchase ApsaraDB for MongoDB, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

### Monitoring service

#### • Metrics

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
CPU usage	The CPU usage of the instance	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Percentage	5 minutes
Memory usage	The memory usage of the instance.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Percentage	5 minutes
Disk usage	The disk usage of the instance	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Percentage	5 minutes
Input/Output operations per second (IOPS) usage	The IOPS usage of the instance.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Percentage	5 minutes
Connection usage	The percentage of instances to which the current application connects. The number of instances to which an application can connect is limited. This metric indicates the percentage of connected instances.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Percentage	5 minutes

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Average number of SQL queries per second	The average number of SQL queries per second for the instance.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Count	5 minutes
Connections in use	The number of instances to which the current application connects.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Count	5 minutes
Disk space occupied by an instance	The total disk space occupied by the instance.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Bytes	5 minutes
Disk space occupied by data	The disk space occupied by data.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Bytes	5 minutes
Disk space occupied by logs	The disk space occupied by logs.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Bytes	5 minutes
Inbound internal network traffic	The inbound traffic of the instance.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Bytes	5 minutes
Outbound internal network traffic	The outbound traffic of the instance.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Bytes	5 minutes
Request count	The total number of requests sent to the server.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Count	5 minutes

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Insert operations	The total number of insert commands received since the last time the instance was started.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Count	5 minutes
Query operations	The total number of query commands received since the last time the instance was started.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Count	5 minutes
Update operations	The total number of update commands received since the last time the instance was started.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Count	5 minutes
Delete operations	The total number of delete operations performed since the last time the instance was started.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Count	5 minutes

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Getmore operations	The total number of getmore operations performed since the last time the instance was started.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Count	5 minutes
Command operations	The total number of commands sent to the database since the last time the instance was started.	User, instance , and primary /secondary node	Count	5 minutes
Instance failure	An event-type metric. You can set alert rules for this metric.	-	-	-



- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.
- You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.

- · View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > ApsaraDB for MongoDB. The MongoDB page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period. You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
  - 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- Set alert rules for a single instance
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > ApsaraDB for MongoDB. The MongoDB page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to set alert rules for the corresponding metric of this instance.
- · Set alert rules for multiple instances at a time
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > ApsaraDB for MongoDB. The MongoDB page appears.
  - 3. Select target instances and click Set Alarm Rules under the list to set alert rules for the selected instances.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

### 6.9 MNS

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the numbers of delayed messages, invalid messages, and active messages, to help you monitor the status of Message Service (MNS). After you create an MNS queue, CloudMonitor automatically collects
data based on these metrics. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

#### Monitoring service

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
ActiveMess ages	The total number of active messages in the queue.	User, region , bucket, and queue	Count	5 minutes
InactiveMe ssages	The total number of inactive messages in the queue.	User, region , bucket, and queue	Count	5 minutes
DelayMessage	The total number of delayed messages in the queue.	User, region , bucket, and queue	Count	5 minutes
SendMessag eCount	The number of requests for sending a message.	User, region, and queue	Count	60 minutes
BatchSendM essageCount	The number of requests for sending multiple messages at a time.	User, region, and queue	Count	60 minutes
ReceiveMes sageCount	The number of requests for receiving a message.	User, region, and queue	Count	60 minutes

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
BatchRecei veMessageC ount	The number of requests for receiving multiple messages at a time.	User, region, and queue	Count	60 minutes
BatchDelet eMessageCo unt	The number of requests for deleting multiple messages at a time.	User, region, and queue	Count	60 minutes
ChangeMess ageVisibil ityCount	Change the number of visible messages.	User, region, and queue	Count	60 minutes

- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Message Service. The MNS List page appears.
  - 3. Click the name of a queue or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a queue to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- Set alert rules
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Message Service. The MNS List page appears.
  - 3. Click Alarm Rules in the Actions column for a queue to view the alert rules.
  - 4. Click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.

#### · Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

# 6.10 AnalyticDB

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the rated disk capacity, occupied disk capacity, and disk usage, to help you monitor the status of AnalyticDB. After you purchase AnalyticDB, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

Monitoring service

· Met	trics
-------	-------

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
diskSize	The rated disk capacity.	Instance, table schema, and worker	MB	1 minute
diskUsed	The occupied disk capacity.	Instance, table schema, and worker	MB	1 minute
diskUsedPe rcent	The disk usage	Instance, table schema, and worker	Percentage	1 minute

- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > AnalyticDB. The ADS page appears.
  - 3. Click the name of a database or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a database to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- Set alert rules
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > AnalyticDB. The ADS page appears.
  - 3. Click Alarm Rules in the Actions column for a database to view the alert rules.
  - 4. Click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

### 6.11 Log Service

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the inbound traffic and outbound traffic, total queries per second (QPS), and log statistics, to help you monitor the status of Log Service. After you create a Log Service project, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

**Monitoring service** 

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Inflow	The inbound traffic of the Logstore per minute.	User, project, and Logstore	Bytes	1 minute
Outflow	The outbound traffic of the Logstore per minute.	User, project, and Logstore	Bytes	1 minute

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
SumQPS	The number of writes per minute in the Logstore.	User, project, and Logstore	Count	1 minute
LogMethodQ PS	The number of writes per minute for each method in the Logstore	User, project, Logstore, and method	Count	1 minute
LogCodeQPS	The number of writes per minute for each status code in the Logstore.	User, project, Logstore, and status	Count	1 minute
SuccessdByte	The number of resolved bytes in the Logstore	User, project, and Logstore	Bytes	10 minutes
SuccessdLines	The number of lines in resolved logs in the Logstore	User, project, and Logstore	Count	10 minutes
FailedLines	The number of lines in logs that failed to be resolved in the Logstore.	User, project, and Logstore	Count	10 minutes
AlarmPV	The total number of Elastic Compute Service (ECS) configuration errors in the Logstore.	User, project, and Logstore	Count	5 minutes

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
AlarmUv	The total number of ECS instances with incorrect configurations in the Logstore	User, project, and Logstore	Count	5 minutes
AlarmIPCount	The number of errors incurred by each IP address in the Logstore.	User, project , Logstore, alert type, and source IP address	Count	5 minutes

- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Log Service. The Log Service page appears.
  - 3. Click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a project to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- Set alert rules
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Log Service. The Log Service page appears.
  - 3. Click Alarm Rules in the Actions column for a project to view the alert rules.
  - 4. Click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- Parameters



- When setting alert rules, you can specify the status for a status-related metric. Valid values of the status field include 200, 400, 401, 403, 405, 500, and 502.
- You can specify the method for a metric related to the operation count. Valid values of the method field include PostLogStoreLogs, GetLogtailConfig, PutData, GetCursorOrData, GetData, GetLogStoreHistogram, GetLogStoreLogs, ListLogStores, and ListLogStoreTopics.

For more information about alert rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

# 6.12 Container Service

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the CPU usage and memory usage, to help you monitor the status of Container Service. After you create a Container Service cluster, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

Monitoring service

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
containerC puUtilization	The CPU usage of the container.	User and container	Percentage	30 seconds
containerM emoryUtili zation	The memory usage of the container.	User and container	Percentage	30 seconds
containerM emoryAmount	The amount of memory used by the container.	User and container	Bytes	30 seconds
containerI nternetIn	The inbound traffic of the container.	User and container	Bytes	30 seconds
containerI nternetOut	The outbound traffic of the container.	User and container	Bytes	30 seconds

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
containerI ORead	The I/O read traffic of the container.	User and container	Bytes	30 seconds
containerI OWrite	The I/O write traffic of the container.	User and container	Bytes	30 seconds



Note:

- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.
- You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Container Service. The Clusters page appears.
  - 3. Click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a cluster to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period. You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
  - 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

#### **Alerting service**

- Set alert rules for a single cluster
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Container Service. The Clusters page appears.
  - 3. Click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a cluster to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart or click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.

- Set alert rules for multiple clusters at a time
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Container Service. The Clusters page appears.
  - 3. Select target clusters and click Set Alarm Rules under the list to set alert rules for the selected clusters.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see **#unique\_45**.

## 6.13 Shared Bandwidth

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the inbound bandwidth and outbound bandwidth, to help you monitor the status of Shared Bandwidth. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

After you purchase Shared Bandwidth, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

#### Monitoring service

		2	
Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Inbound bandwidth of a bandwidth package	User and instance	bit/s	1 minute
Outbound bandwidth of a bandwidth package	User and instance	bit/s	1 minute
Received packets of a bandwidth package	User and instance	PPS	1 minute

 $\cdot$  Metrics

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Transmitted packets of a bandwidth package	User and instance	PPS	1 minute
Outbound bandwidth usage of a bandwidth package	User and instance	Percentage	1 minute



- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.

- You can view the monitoring data for up to seven consecutive days.
- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Shared Bandwidth. The Shared Bandwidth page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of a bandwidth package or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a bandwidth package to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period. You can view the monitoring data for up to seven consecutive days.
  - 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

#### Alerting service

- · Set alert rules for a single bandwidth package
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Shared Bandwidth. The Shared Bandwidth page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of a bandwidth package or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a bandwidth package to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart or click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.

- · Set alert rules for multiple bandwidth packages at a time
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Shared Bandwidth. The Shared Bandwidth page appears.
  - 3. Select target bandwidth packages and click Set Alarm Rules under the list to set alert rules for the bandwidth packages.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see **#unique\_45**.

### 6.14 Global Acceleration

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the inbound bandwidth and outbound bandwidth, to help you monitor the status of Global Acceleration. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

After you purchase Global Acceleration, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

#### Monitoring service

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Inbound bandwidth	User and instance	bit/s	1 minute
Outbound bandwidth	User and instance	bit/s	1 minute
Received packets	User and instance	PPS	1 minute
Transmitted packets	User and instance	PPS	1 minute

Metrics

# Note:

- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.
- You can view the monitoring data for up to seven consecutive days.

- · View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Global Acceleration. The Global Acceleration page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period. You can view the monitoring data for up to seven consecutive days.
  - 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- Set alert rules for a single instance
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Global Acceleration. The Global Acceleration page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart or click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- Set alert rules for multiple instances at a time
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Global Acceleration. The Global Acceleration page appears.
  - 3. Select target instances and click Set Alarm Rules under the list to set alert rules for the selected instances.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see **#unique\_45**.

### 6.15 TSDB

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the disk usage, timeline quantity, and time point increment, to help you monitor the status of Time Series and Spatial-

Temporal Database (TSDB). CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

After you purchase TSDB, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

Monitoring service

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Disk usage	User and instance	Percentage	20 seconds
Timeline quantity	User and instance	Count	20 seconds
Time point increment	User and instance	Percentage	20 seconds



- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.
- You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
- · View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > HiTSDB. The HiTSDB page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period. You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
  - 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- · Set alert rules for a single instance
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > HiTSDB. The HiTSDB page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart or click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- · Set alert rules for multiple instances at a time
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > HiTSDB. The HiTSDB page appears.
  - 3. Select target instances and click Set Alarm Rules under the list to set alert rules for the selected instances.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see **#unique\_45**.

### 6.16 VPN Gateway

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the inbound bandwidth and outbound bandwidth, to help you monitor the status of Virtual Private Network (VPN) Gateway. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

After you purchase VPN Gateway, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

#### **Monitoring service**

#### • Metrics

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Inbound bandwidth of a bandwidth package	User and instance	bit/s	1 minute
Outbound bandwidth of a bandwidth package	User and instance	bit/s	1 minute
Received packets of a bandwidth package	User and instance	PPS	1 minute
Transmitted packets of a bandwidth package	User and instance	PPS	1 minute



\_

- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.
- You can view the monitoring data for up to seven consecutive days.
- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > VPN. The VPN page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of a VPN or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a VPN to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period. You can view the monitoring data for up to seven consecutive days.
  - 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- Set alert rules for a single VPN
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > VPN. The VPN page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of a VPN or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a VPN to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart or click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- $\cdot~$  Set alert rules for multiple VPNs at a time
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > VPN. The VPN page appears.
  - 3. Select target VPNs and click Set Alarm Rules under the list to set alert rules for the selected VPNs.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see **#unique\_45**.

### 6.17 API Gateway

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the inbound traffic, outbound traffic, and response time, to help you monitor the status of API Gateway.

After you purchase API Gateway, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics. You can log on to the CloudMonitor console and view the monitoring details on the API Gateway monitoring page. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

### Monitoring service

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Error distribution	The numbers of 2XX, 4XX, and 5XX status codes returned for an API in the monitoring period.	User and API	Count	1 minute
Inbound traffic	The total traffic of requests received by an API in the monitoring period.	User and API	Bytes	1 minute
Outbound traffic	The total traffic of responses sent by an API in the monitoring period.	User and API	Bytes	1 minute
Response time	The latency between the time when API Gateway calls the backend service of an API and the time when the result is received from the backend service in the monitoring period.	User and API	Seconds	1 minute

Metric	Description	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Total requests	The total number of requests received by an API in the monitoring period.	User and API	Count	1 minute

- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > API Gateway. The API Gateway Monitoring List page appears.
  - 3. Click the name of an API or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an API to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- Set alert rules
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > API Gateway. The API Gateway Monitoring List page appears.
  - 3. Click Alarm Rules in the Actions column for an API to view the alert rules.
  - 4. Click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

### 6.18 DirectMail

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as metrics about the Web or API messaging sending method, Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) message sending method, and abnormal accounts, to help you monitor the status of DirectMail.

CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

After you purchase DirectMail, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

#### Monitoring service

• Metrics

Metric	Unit	Minimum frequency
Web or API over-length- error QPS	Count/minute	1 minute
Web/API over-quota-error QPS	Count/minute	1 minute
Web/API spam QPS	Count/minute	1 minute
Web/API success QPS	Count/minute	1 minute
SMTP authentication failure QPS	Count/minute	1 minute
SMTP authentication success QPS	Count/minute	1 minute
SMTP over-length-error QPS	Count/minute	1 minute
SMTP over-quota-error QPS	Count/minute	1 minute
SMTP spam QPS	Count/minute	1 minute



### Note:

- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.
- You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.

#### · View monitoring data

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > DirectMail. On the DirectMail page that appears, you can view the metrics of DirectMail.

CloudMonitor allows you to set alert rules for the metrics of DirectMail so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

- · Set alert rules
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > DirectMail. The DirectMail page appears.
  - 3. Click the Alarm Rules tab and then click Create Alarm Rule in the upperright corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

## 6.19 Elasticsearch

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the cluster status, cluster queries per second (QPS), and cluster write QPS, to help you monitor the status of Elasticsearch. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

After you purchase Elasticsearch, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

Monitoring service

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Cluster status	Cluster		1 minute
Cluster QPS	Cluster	Count/second	1 minute
Cluster write QPS	Cluster	Count/second	1 minute
CPU usage of a node	Node	Percentage	1 minute
Disk usage of a node	Node	Percentage	1 minute

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Heap memory usage of a node	Node	Percentage	1 minute
Load of a node within 1 minute	Node		1 minute
FullGC times of a node	Node	Count	1 minute
Exceptions of a node	Node	Count	1 minute
Cluster snapshot status	Cluster	A value of -1 indicates that no snapshot exists. A value of 0 indicates that the snapshot is created. A value of 1 indicates that the snapshot is being created. A value of 2 indicates that the snapshot fails to be created.	1 minute



- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.

- You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.

#### View monitoring data

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Elasticsearch. The Elasticsearch page appears.
- 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
- 4. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period. You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
- 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- Set alert rules
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Elasticsearch. The Elasticsearch page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart or click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see **#unique\_45**.

# 6.20 Auto Scaling

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the minimum and maximum numbers of instances, to help you monitor the status of Auto Scaling. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

After you purchase Auto Scaling, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

Monitoring service

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Minimum number of instances	User and scaling group	Count	5 minutes
Maximum number of instances	User and scaling group	Count	5 minutes
Total instances	User and scaling group	Count	5 minutes
Running instances	User and scaling group	Count	5 minutes

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Instances being added	User and scaling group	Count	5 minutes
Instances being removed	User and scaling group	Count	5 minutes

Note:

- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.
- You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Auto Scaling. The Alibaba Cloud Auto Scaling page appears.
  - 3. Click the name of a scaling group or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a scaling group to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period. You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
  - 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

#### **Alerting service**

- · Set alert rules for a single scaling group
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Auto Scaling. The Alibaba Cloud Auto Scaling page appears.
  - 3. Click the name of a scaling group or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a scaling group to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart or click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.

- Set alert rules for multiple scaling groups at a time
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Auto Scaling. The Alibaba Cloud Auto Scaling page appears.
  - 3. Select target scaling groups and click Set Alarm Rules under the list to set alert rules for the selected scaling groups.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see **#unique\_45**.

### 6.21 E-MapReduce

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the CPU idle rate, memory capacity, and disk capacity, to help you monitor the status of Elastic MapReduce (E-MapReduce). CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

After you purchase E-MapReduce, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

#### Monitoring service

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Inbound traffic rate	User, cluster, and role	bit/s	30 seconds
Outbound traffic rate	User, cluster, and role	bit/s	30 seconds
CPU idle rate	User, cluster, and role	Percentage	1 minute
User-mode CPU usage	User, cluster, and role	Percentage	30 seconds
System-mode CPU usage	User, cluster, and role	Percentage	30 seconds
Idle disk capacity	User, cluster, and role	Bytes	30 seconds

Matria	Dimension	I In:t	Minimum
Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum fue our on our
			Irequency
Total disk capacity	User, cluster, and role	Bytes	30 seconds
15-minute load average	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
5-minute load average	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
1-minute load average	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
Idle memory capacity	User, cluster, and role	Bytes	30 seconds
Total memory capacity	User, cluster, and role	Bytes	30 seconds
Received packets per second	User, cluster, and role	PPS	30 seconds
Transmitted packets per second	User, cluster, and role	PPS	30 seconds
Running processes	User, cluster, and role	Count	30 seconds
Total processes	User, cluster, and role	Count	30 seconds
Blocked processes	User, cluster, and role	Count	30 seconds
Created processes or threads	User, cluster, and role	Count	30 seconds
MemNonHeap UsedM	User, cluster, and role	Bytes	30 seconds
MemNonHeap CommittedM	User, cluster, and role	Bytes	30 seconds
MemNonHeap MaxM	User, cluster, and role	Bytes	30 seconds
MemHeapUsedM	User, cluster, and role	Bytes	30 seconds
MemHeapCom mittedM	User, cluster, and role	Bytes	30 seconds

Matria	Dimension	TT:4	
Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum
			frequency
MemHeapMaxM	User, cluster, and role	Bytes	30 seconds
MemMaxM	User, cluster, and role	Bytes	30 seconds
ThreadsNew	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ThreadsRunnable	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ThreadsBlocked	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ThreadsWaiting	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ThreadsTim edWaiting	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ThreadsTer minated	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
GcCount	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
GcTimeMillis	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
CallQueueLength	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
NumOpenCon nections	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ReceivedByte	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
SentByte	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
BlockCapacity	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
BlocksTotal	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
CapacityRe maining	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum
			frequency
CapacityTotal	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
CapacityUsed	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
CapacityUs edNonDFS	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
CorruptBlocks	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ExcessBlocks	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ExpiredHeartbeats	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
MissingBlocks	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
PendingDat aNodeMessa geCount	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
PendingDel etionBlocks	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
PendingRep licationBlocks	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
PostponedM isreplicatedBlocks	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ScheduledR eplicationBlocks	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
TotalFiles	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
TotalLoad	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
UnderRepli catedBlocks	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
BlocksRead	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
BlocksRemoved	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
BlocksReplicated	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
BlocksUncached	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
BlocksVerified	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
BlockVerif icationFailures	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
BlocksWritten	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ByteRead	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ByteWritten	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
FlushNanos AvgTime	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
FlushNanos NumOps	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
FsyncCount	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
VolumeFailures	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ReadBlockO pNumOps	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ReadBlockO pAvgTime	User, cluster, and role	Milliseconds	30 seconds
WriteBlock OpNumOps	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
WriteBlock OpAvgTime	User, cluster, and role	Milliseconds	30 seconds
BlockCheck sumOpNumOps	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds

	1		
Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum
			frequency
BlockCheck sumOpAvgTime	User, cluster, and role	Milliseconds	30 seconds
CopyBlockO pNumOps	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
CopyBlockO pAvgTime	User, cluster, and role	Milliseconds	30 seconds
ReplaceBlo ckOpNumOps	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ReplaceBlo ckOpAvgTime	User, cluster, and role	Milliseconds	30 seconds
BlockRepor tsNumOps	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
BlockRepor tsAvgTime	User, cluster, and role	Milliseconds	30 seconds
NodeManage r_Allocate dContainers	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
Containers Completed	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ContainersFailed	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ContainersIniting	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ContainersKilled	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
Containers Launched	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
Containers Running	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ActiveApplications	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ActiveUsers	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
AggregateC ontainersAllocated	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
AggregateC ontainersReleased	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
AllocatedC ontainers	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
AppsCompleted	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
AppsFailed	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
AppsKilled	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
AppsPending	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
AppsRunning	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
AppsSubmitted	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
AvailableMB	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
AvailableVCores	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
PendingContainers	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds
ReservedCo ntainers	User, cluster, and role	-	30 seconds

Note:

- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.
- You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.

- · View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > E-MapReduce. The E-MapReduce Monitoring List page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of a cluster or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a cluster to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period. You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
  - 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- Set alert rules
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > E-MapReduce. The E-MapReduce Monitoring List page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of a cluster or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a cluster to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart or click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

### 6.22 Express Connect

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the inbound traffic and outbound traffic, to help you monitor the status of Express Connect. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

After you purchase Express Connect, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

#### Monitoring service

#### • Metrics

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Inbound traffic	User and instance	Bytes	1 minute
Outbound traffic	User and instance	Bytes	1 minute
Inbound bandwidth	User and instance	bit/s	1 minute
Outbound bandwidth	User and instance	bit/s	1 minute
Latency	User and instance	Milliseconds	1 minute
Packet loss rate	User and instance	Percentage	1 minute

Note:

- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.
- You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
- View monitoring data
- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Express Connect. The Express Connect page appears.
- 3. Click the ID of a router interface or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a router interface to view the monitoring charts.
- 4. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period. You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
- 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

- · Set alert rules for a single router interface
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Express Connect. The Express Connect page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of a router interface or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a router interface to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart or click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- · Set alert rules for multiple router interfaces at a time
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Express Connect. The Express Connect page appears.
  - 3. Select target router interfaces and click Set Alarm Rules under the list to set alert rules for the selected router interfaces.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see *#unique\_45*.

### 6.23 Function Compute

CloudMonitor provides multiple service-level and function-level metrics, such as the total invocations, average duration, and request status distribution, to help you monitor the status of Function Compute. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

After you purchase Function Compute, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

Monitoring service

Metrics

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
BillableInvocations	User, service, and function	Count	1 minute

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency	
BillableIn vocationsRate	User, service, and function	Percentage	1 minute	
ClientErrors	User, service, and function	Count	1 minute	
ClientErrorsRate	User, service, and function	Percentage	1 minute	
ServerErrors	User, service, and function	Count	1 minute	
ServerErrorsRate	User, service, and function	Percentage	1 minute	
Throttles	User, service, and function	Count	1 minute	
ThrottlesRate	User, service, and function	Percentage	1 minute	
TotalInvocations	User, service, and function	Count	1 minute	
Average duration	User, service, and function	Milliseconds	1 minute	



Note:

- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days. -
- You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days. -
- · View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Function Compute. On the Function Compute page that appears, you can view the overall status of Function Compute.
  - 3. Click the Service List tab to view the service-level or function-level monitoring information.

**Alerting service** 

CloudMonitor allows you to set alert rules for the metrics of Function Compute so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

- · Set alert rules for a single service
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Function Compute. The Function Compute page appears.
  - 3. Click the Alarm Rules tab and then click Create Alarm Rule in the upperright corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- Set alert rules for multiple services at a time
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Function Compute. The Function Compute page appears.
  - 3. Click the Service List tab.
  - 4. Select target services and click Set Alarm Rules under the list to set alert rules for the selected services.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

### 6.24 Realtime Compute

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the service latency, to help you monitor the status of Realtime Compute. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

After you purchase Realtime Compute, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

Monitoring service

Metrics

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Description	Minimum frequency
Service latency	Project and job	Seconds	The latency between data production and data processing.	1 minute

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Description	Minimum frequency
Read records per second ( RPS)	Project and job	RPS	The average number of data records read per second for the job.	1 minute
Write RPS	Project and job	RPS	The average number of data records written per second for the job.	1 minute
FailoverRate	Project and job	Percentage	The failover rate of the job. The lower the better.	1 minute



- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.

- You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Stream Computing. The ProjectList page appears.
  - 3. Click the name of a project or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a project to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period. You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
  - 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.
#### Alerting service

- Set alert rules for a single project
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Stream Computing. The ProjectList page appears.
  - 3. Click the name of a project or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for a project to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart or click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- Set alert rules for multiple projects at a time
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Stream Computing. The ProjectList page appears.
  - 3. Select target projects and click Set Alarm Rules under the list to set alert rules for the selected projects.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see **#unique\_45**.

### 6.25 AnalyticDB for PostgreSQL

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the CPU usage and memory usage, to help you monitor the status of AnalyticDB for PostgreSQL. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

After you purchase AnalyticDB for PostgreSQL, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

Monitoring service

Metrics

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Disk usage	User and instance	Percentage	5 minutes

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Connection usage	User and instance	Percentage	5 minutes
CPU usage	User and instance	Percentage	5 minutes
Memory usage	User and instance	Percentage	5 minutes
I/O throughput usage	User and instance	Percentage	5 minutes



- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.
- You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > AnalyticDB for PostgreSQL. The AnalyticDB for PostgreSQL Monitoring List page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period. You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
  - 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

#### Alerting service

- Set alert rules for a single instance
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > AnalyticDB for PostgreSQL. The AnalyticDB for PostgreSQL Monitoring List page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart or click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.

- Set alert rules for multiple instances at a time
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > AnalyticDB for PostgreSQL. The AnalyticDB for PostgreSQL Monitoring List page appears.
  - 3. Select target instances and click Set Alarm Rules under the list to set alert rules for the selected instances.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see **#unique\_45**.

### 6.26 HybridDB for MySQL

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the disk usage, inbound bandwidth, and outbound bandwidth, to help you monitor the status of HybridDB for MySQL. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

After you purchase HybridDB for MySQL, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

#### Monitoring service

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Disk usage	User and instance	GB	60 minutes
Inbound bandwidth	User and instance	KByte/s	5 minutes
Outbound bandwidth	User and instance	KByte/s	5 minutes
Requests per second	User and instance	Count/second	5 minutes
CPU usage of a child node	User and instance	Percentage	8 minutes
Disk usage of a child node	User and instance	GB	8 minutes

Metrics

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Input/Output operations per second (IOPS) of a child node	User and instance	Count/second	8 minutes

Note:

- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.
- You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > HybridDB for MySQL. The HybridDB for MySQL page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period. You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
  - 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

#### Alerting service

- Set alert rules for a single instance
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > HybridDB for MySQL. The HybridDB for MySQL page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart or click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.

- Set alert rules for multiple instances at a time
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > HybridDB for MySQL. The HybridDB for MySQL page appears.
  - 3. Select target instances and click Set Alarm Rules under the list to set alert rules for the selected instances.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see **#unique\_45**.

### 6.27 NAT Gateway

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the number of source network address translation (SNAT) connections, to help you monitor the status of Network Address Translation (NAT) Gateway. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

After you purchase NAT Gateway, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

#### Monitoring service

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
SNAT connections	User and instance	Count/minute	1 minute
Inbound bandwidth of a bandwidth package	User and instance	bit/s	1 minute
Outbound bandwidth of a bandwidth package	User and instance	bit/s	1 minute
Received packets of a bandwidth package	User and instance	PPS	1 minute

 $\cdot$  Metrics

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Transmitted packets of a bandwidth package	User and instance	PPS	1 minute
Outbound bandwidth usage of a bandwidth package	User and instance	Percentage	1 minute



- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.

- You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > NAT Gateway. The NAT Gateway List page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period. You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
  - 5. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

#### Alerting service

- Set alert rules for a single instance
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > NAT Gateway. The NAT Gateway List page appears.
  - 3. Click the ID of an instance or click Monitoring Charts in the Actions column for an instance to view the monitoring charts.
  - 4. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart or click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner of the page. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.

- Set alert rules for multiple instances at a time
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > NAT Gateway. The NAT Gateway List page appears.
  - 3. Select target instances and click Set Alarm Rules under the list to set alert rules for the selected instances.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see **#unique\_45**.

### 6.28 Open Ad

CloudMonitor provides multiple metrics, such as the real-time bidding (RTB) page view (PV), queries per second (QPS) of RTB, and ad click PV, to help you to monitor the status of Open Ad. CloudMonitor also allows you to set alert rules for these metrics so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

After you purchase Open Ad, CloudMonitor automatically collects data based on these metrics.

#### **Monitoring service**

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
RTB PV	User	Count	1 minute
RTB QPS	User	Count/second	1 minute
Ad click PV	User	Count	1 minute
Ad click QPS	User	Count/second	1 minute
Ad click latency	User	Milliseconds	1 minute
Ad impression PV	User	Count	1 minute
Ad impression QPS	User	Count/second	1 minute
Ad impression latency	User	Milliseconds	1 minute

• Metrics

Metric	Dimension	Unit	Minimum frequency
Active crowd number of Data Management Platform (DMP)	User	Count/day	1 hour
Valid crowd requests of DMP	User	Count/day	1 hour
Storage space occupied by DMP	User	Bytes/day	1 hour
Active crowd number of Umeng Data Intelligence Platform (DIP)	User	Count/day	1 hour
Valid crowd requests of Umeng DIP	User	Count/day	1 hour



- Monitoring data is retained for up to 31 days.

- You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
- View monitoring data
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Openad. On the Openad page that appears, you can view the overall status of Open Ad.
  - 3. In Time Range, select a preset time period or customize a time period. You can view the monitoring data for up to 14 consecutive days.
  - 4. Optional. Click the zoom-in icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart to enlarge the chart.

#### Alerting service

CloudMonitor allows you to set alert rules for the metrics of Open Ad so that you can receive alerts when any exception occurs.

#### • Method 1

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Openad. The Openad page appears.
- 3. Click the bell icon in the upper-right corner of a monitoring chart. Specify the resource range, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- · Method 2
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Cloud Service Monitoring > Openad. The Openad page appears.
  - 3. Click the Alarm Rules tab.
  - 4. On the Alarm Rules tab, click Create Alarm Rule in the upper-right corner. Specify the related resource, set alert rules, set the notification method, and then click Confirm.
- Parameters

For more information about alert rule parameters, see #unique\_45.

# 7 RAM for CloudMonitor

RAM permissions are supported in CloudMonitor. Through the integration of the monitoring console with access control features, you can easily and quickly apply permissions for cloud service monitoring data, alarm rule management, alarm contact and alarm contact groups, and event subscription and related features.

## Note:

RAM monitoring data queries are supported for the following cloud products:

- · ECS
- · RDS
- · Server Load Balancer
- $\cdot$  OSS
- · CDN
- ApsaraDB for Memcache
- · EIP
- · ApsaraDB for Redis
- · Message Service
- Log Service

#### Permissions

In RAM, if a user is authorized with read-only permissions for CloudMonitor , the user can only view relevant data, such as the monitoring data and alarm services, but cannot write data.

#### Authentication types

In addition to basic RAM account permission controls, time-based, multi-factor, and IP authentication are supported.

#### Resources

Fine-grained resource descriptions are not supported by RAM. The "\*" wildcard is used for resource authorization.

#### **Operation description**

• Monitoring data

Data query actions are divided into two categories: Product instance lists and CloudMonitor metric data queries. When authorizing a RAM account to log on to the CloudMonitor portal and view metric data, you must also grant the account permissions for the corresponding product's instance list and metric data query.

The corresponding actions are listed in the following table.

Product	Action
CMS	QuerMetricList
CMS	QueryMetricLast
ECS	DescribeInstances
RDS	DescribeDBInstances
SLB	DescribeLoadBalancer*
OSS	ListBuckets
OCS	DescribeInstances
EIP	DescribeEipAddresses
Aliyun Cloud for Redis	DescribeInstances
Message Service	ListQueue
CDN	DescribeUserDomains

• Alarm service

The alarm service provides permission controls for alarm rule management, alarm contact and alarm contact group management, and event subscription and related features.

The query-related actions are listed in the following table.

Action	Description
QueryAlarm	Query an alarm rule
QueryAlarmHistory	Query an alarm history
QueryContactGroup	Query a contact group
QueryContact	Query a contact
QuerySms	Query the number of SMSs used

Action	Description
QueryMns	Querying an event subscription configuration

The management-related actions are listed in the following table.

Action	Description
UpdateAlarm	Modify an alarm rule
CreateAlarm	Create an alarm rule
DeleteAlarm	Delete an alarm rule
DisableAlarm	Disable an alarm rule
EnableAlarm	Enable an alarm rule
CreateContact	Create a contact
DeleteContact	Delete a contact
UpdateContact	Modify a contact
SendEmail	Send an email authentication code
SendSms	Send an SMS verification code
CheckEmail	Check an email verification code
CheckSms	Check an SMS verification code
CreateGroup	Create a contact group
DeleteGroup	Delete a contact group
UpdateGroup	Modify a contact group
CreateMns	Create an event subscription
DeleteMns	Delete an event subscription
UpdateMns	Modify an event subscription

# 8 Application groups

### 8.1 Application group overview

The application group feature of CloudMonitor allows you to group related resources and monitor these resources in a centralized manner. With application groups, you can easily monitor a group of target resources such as servers, databases, SLB instances, and storage, and apply alarm rules to the application group, thereby improving your overall O&M efficiency.

Note:

- A single account can create up to 100 application groups.
- Up to 1,000 resource instances can be added to one application group.

### 8.2 Create application groups

This topic describes how to group your cloud resources by creating application groups so that you can manage your resources and alarm rules on a grouped basis.

#### Scenarios

If you have purchased multiple products on Alibaba Cloud, you can group them together in a centralized manner by creating application groups. With application groups, you can manage resources of different regions and products, such as servers , databases, object storage, and cache, based on your business modules. In addition , you can easily manage alarm rules and view the monitoring data of these grouped resources.

#### Application group modes

Instances can be added to application groups using dynamic or static mode.

 Dynamic mode: When creating an application group, you can set name rules for instances so that instances which meet your name rules will be automatica lly added into the application group. If you want to add or remove instances to or from the group in the future, you only need to modify the instance names to complete these configurations. Currently, dynamic mode is supported only by ECS , ApsaraDB for RDS, and SLB instances. • Static mode: With static mode, you need to manually add instances to an applicatio n group.

Create an application group



- Up to 1,000 resource instances can be added to each application group.
- Up to 100 application groups can be created under each account.

#### Procedure

- 1. Log on to the **CloudMonitor console**.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups.

### 3. In the upper-right corner of the displayed page, click Create

Group.	
	Create Group
	Basic Infomation
	Product Group Name
	Enter
	Contact Group
	Select   Quickly creat
	MonitorAlarm
	Select Template
	Please select   Go to Create Ala
	Initialize Agent Installation 🕜
	Event Monitor
	Subscribe Event notification
	After subscription event notification, alarm notification will be sent when serie within the group. Introduction to Cloud Products Events
	Add Instance dynamically
	Dynamic rules for ECS instances
	• Dynamic rules
	All rules O Any rule
	Instance created in future according with this rule would be added to group
	Instance Name   Contain
	+Add Rules
issue: 20190904	221
	Add Product

- 4. Enter Basic Information: Enter the group name and select one or more contact groups to receive alarm notifications.
- 5. Set MonitorAlarm: Select one or more templates to initialize alarm rules for the instances in the group (optional), and select the notification method. If you turn on the Initialize Agent Installation switch, the CloudMonitor agent will be installed on all servers in the group to collect monitoring data.
- 6. Set Event Monitor: If you select the Subscribe Event notification check box, alarm notifications will be sent when critical-level and warning-level events occur in related resources in the group.
- 7. Set Add Instance dynamically.
  - You can set name rules to automatically add ECS instances that match the name rules to the group. Specifically, instances, including future instances, whose names contain, start with, or end with the words you specify will be automatically added to the group. A maximum of three rules can be added, and the relationship among the rules can be AND or OR.
  - · To add rules for ApsaraDB for RDS or SLB instances, click Add Product.
  - To add instances of other Alibaba Cloud products, you need to add them manually after creating the application group.
- 8. Click Create Application Group.

### 8.3 Check application group details

The group details page contains the fault list, alarm history, alarm rules, group resources, events, and group resource metric data. You can use this page to monitor the preceding details of your application groups.

#### Group list

All application groups on CloudMonitor, along with the resources and health status of each group, are displayed on the group details page.

- Group name (or ID): The name or identification number of an application group.
- Health status : The alarm status of any group resource. An application group is healthy when no active alarms are triggered for any of the resources in the

group, but unhealthy whenever any metric threshold of a resource in the group is met and an alarm is triggered.

- Instance count : The total number of instances in an application group, both ECS and non-ECS instances.
- Resource types : The number of resource types in an application group. For example, if an application group contains ECS, ApsaraDB for RDS, and Server Load Balancer instances, then this number is three.
- Unhealthy instances : The total number of instances with active alarms in an application group. For example, if two ECS instances and one ApsaraDB for RDS instance have active alarms, the number of unhealthy instances is three.
- Creation time : The time when an application group is created.
- Actions : The actions that can be applied to an application group. Action types supported are manage, stop notifications, enable and disable all the alarm rules, and delete group.

#### **Exception list**

The resources with active alarms in your group are displayed in the fault list to help you to easily view unhealthy instances and quickly troubleshoot the causes.

## Note:

- When multiple metrics of a resource have active alarms at the same time, the fault list displays the resource multiple times. Each row of the list shows a metric with an active alarm.
- Once you disable an alarm rule with an active alarm, the resources and metrics associated with the rule no longer appearing on the fault list.

- Faulty resource : A resource with an active alarm.
- Start time : The time when the first alarm is generated for the resource.
- Status : Indicates whether a resource has an active alarm.
- Duration : The period of time when a faulty resource is in an alarm state.
- Alarm rule name : The name of the alarm rule applied to a faulty resource.

Actions : The actions that can be applied to a faulty resource. You can click Expand to view the metric trends of a faulty resource with an active alarm over the past six hours, and compare the metric data with the alarm threshold value.

#### Alarm history

Alarm history provides the account of all the alarm rules applied to a group.

### Note:

You can request the alarm history of the last three days. If the interval between the query start time and end time exceeds three days, the system prompts you to reselect the time range.

#### Parameters

- Faulty resource : A resource with an active alarm.
- Duration : The time during which a faulty resource is in an alarm state.
- Occurrence time : The time when the alarm is generated.
- Alarm rule name : The name of the alarm rule applied to a faulty resource.
- Notificati on method : The method by which alarm notifications are sent, which are SMS, email, and TradeManager.
- Product type : The product type to which a faulty resource belongs.
- Status : The status of the alarm rule, which are alarm status, cleared status, and muted states.
- Notificati on target : The group of contacts who receive alarm notifications.

#### Alarm rules

A list of all the alarm rules applied to a group is displayed in an alarm rules list. You can select the preferred alarm rule from the list and can enable, disable, or modify the rules based on your requirements.

### Note:

The alarm rules list only shows the alarm rules applied to a specific application group. It does not show the alarm rules with Resource Range set to the All Resources or Instance .

- Alarm name : Name of an alarm rule specified when the alarm rule was created.
- Status : Displays whether the resources associated with the alarm rules have active alarms.
  - Normal state: All resources associated with the alarm rules are normal.
  - Alarm state: At least one instance associated with the alarm rule has an active alarm.
- Insufficient data: At least one instance associated with the alarm rule has insufficient data and no instance has an active alarm.
- Enable : Shows whether the alarm rule is enabled.
- Product name : The name of the product to which group resources belong.
- Alarm descriptio n : A brief description of alarm rules setting.
- Actions : The optional operations include Modify, Enable, Disable, Delete, and Alarm History.
  - Modify: Click to make changes in the alarm rule.
  - Disable: Click to disable the alarm rule. Once the alarm rule is disabled, the alarm service does not check whether metric data exceeds the threshold value.
  - Enable: Click to enable the alarm rule. Once you enable a previously disabled alarm rule, the alarm service checks the metric data and determines whether to trigger an alarm based on the alarm rule.
  - Delete: Click to delete the alarm rule.
  - Alarm History: Click to view the alarm history of the alarm rule.

#### **Group resources**

Display all the resources of a group and the health condition of these resource.

- Instance name ( or ID ): The instance name or ID of a resource.
- Health status : The alarm status of any group resource. An application group is healthy when no alarms are triggered for any of the resources in the group, but unhealthy whenever an alarm is triggered for any resource in the group.

#### Events

Alarm history and records for alarm rule operation events, such as add, modify, and delete actions, are supported, allowing you to trace any operation performed on a specific alarm rule.



You can query event information from the last 90 days.

#### Parameters

- Occurrence time : The time when an event occurred.
- Event name : The name of an event, which may be an alarm event such as alarm generated or alarm cleared, or an system event such as create alarm rule, modify alarm rule, or delete alarm rule.
- Event type : The type of event, which can be divided into system events and alarm events. Types of system events include create alarm rule, delete alarm rule, and modify alarm rule. Types of alarm events include alarm generated and alarm cleared.
  - Event details : Detailed information associated with an event.

#### Charts

The lower area of the application group details page displays the monitoring details of group resources. By default, CloudMonitor initializes frequently used metric data. You can choose to customize the area, changing the chart type and metric data displayed.

### Note:

To obtain the OS metrics of ECS, you must install the CloudMonitor agent.

#### Initialized metric data

By default, CloudMonitor initiates the following application group data, which are all displayed in line charts. If you want to view more metric data, click Add Metric Chart to add more metrics to the data.

Product	Metrics	Chart type	Description
ECS	CPU usage and outbound bandwidth ( Internet)	Line chart	Displays the aggregate data of all servers in the group.
ApsaraDB for RDS	CPU usage, disk usage, IOPS usage, connection usage	Line chart	Displays the data of a single database instance.
Server Load Balancer	Outbound bandwidth and inbound bandwidth	Line chart	Displays the data of a single Server Load Balancer instance.
OSS	Storage size and GET/PUT request count	Line chart	Displays the data of a single bucket.
CDN	Downstream bandwidth and hit rate	Line chart	Displays the data of a single domain name.
EIP	outbound bandwidth ( Internet)	Line chart	Displays the data of a single instance.
ApsaraDB for Redis	Memory usage, connection usage, and QPS usage	Line chart	Displays the data of a single instance.
ApsaraDB for MongoDB	CPU usage, memory usage, IOPS usage , and connection usage	Line chart	Displays the data of a single instance.

## 8.4 Modify an application group

#### Scenarios

When your applications use more cloud products to meet the requirements of service resizing or technical architecture improvement, you need to modify the resources in your application groups.

When the O&M and development personnel of your applications are changed, you need to modify the alarm contact groups of your application groups.



- After resources are removed from an application group, the alarm rule configured for the application group is no longer applicable to the removed instances.
- After an instance is added to a group, the instance automatically gets associated with the alarm rule configured for the application group. You do not need to create an alarm rule for the instance.

#### Modify basic information

To modify the application group name or the contact group, go to the details page of the target application group. In the Basic Information area, click the pencil icon next to the group name or contact group information. Modify the name or the contact group and click OK.

<	g20
Group Resource	Basic Information
Dashboards	Product Group Name: g20 🥒
Fault List	Contact Group:  Default Contact Group
Availability Monitor	Group Instances
Custom Monitoring	ECS Add Product
Alarm Logs	
Alarm Rule	Enter Q Change to Dynamic Add Instance

#### Add or remove an instance

1. To delete an instance, click the tab of the target product, find the target instance, and click Delete in the Actions column.



2. To add an instance, click the tab of the target product and in the upper-right corner of the tab page, click Add Instance. On the displayed AddResource page, select the target instance and click Confirm.

<	g20		▼ Back to Application Group	Threshold alarm	Apply Template to Group	${\cal G}$ Refresh
Group Resource Dashboards	Basic Information Product Group Name: g20	0 /				
Fault List Availability Monitor Custom Monitoring	Group Instances	lt Contact Group 🥒				
Alarm Logs Alarm Rule	Enter	Q			Change to Dynamic	Add Instance
	Instance Name	Health Status	Resource Description	CPU Usage(%)	Memory Usage(%)	Actions
AddResource						×
Products ECS Add Instance		Ŧ				
Enter	1	Q Region : All	•			
Instance ID		Host Name	IP Address		OS	
✓ i-l	Aug(2)	test-20	41.0.000.00.00.00.00.00		Linux	
✓ i-b	1.010	test2-2(	P. 10.0510 (0.0510)		Linux	
i-lassiana a	orani liko	testcjl	45.00174.0270.0429428		Linux	
All				Total 3 Record, P	er page50 Record	1 >
					Confirm Car	ncel

#### Add a new product

Go to the details page of the target application group. Click Add Product. On the displayed AddResource page, select the target product and instance, and click Confirm.

<	g20	•	★ Back to Application Group	Threshold alarm	Apply Template to Group	${\cal C}$ Refresh
Group Resource	Basic Information					
Dashboards Fault List	Product Group Name: g20 🖉 Contact Group: 🚳 Default Cont	act Group 🥒				
Availability Monitor Custom Monitoring Alarm Logs	Group Instances ECS Add Product Enter	Q			Change to Dynamic	Add Instance
AddResource						×
Products Container Service		•				
Add Instance	Q					
Cluster ID		Cluster Name	Network			
c578	A Contractor State	da st	vpc			
c260	1000000-000-0	te m	vpc			
ali 🗌				Total 2 Record, I	Per page50 Record	: 1 >

### 8.5 Add resources to an application group

This topic describes how to add resources to an application group so that you can manage alert rules and view monitoring data by application group.

**Background information** 

Only ECS, RDS, and SLB instances that meet the preconfigured dynamic matching rules can be automatically added to application groups. The other instances must be manually added to groups. This topic describes how to manually add an instance to an application group.

#### Prerequisites

- You have created the instances to be added to an application group.
- You have created an application group. If you have not created an application group, see #unique\_42.

#### Procedure

#### Precautions



#### Up to 1,000 instances can be added to an application group.

#### Add services

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups. The Application Groups page is displayed.
- 3. Click the name of the group to which you want to add resources. The Group Instances page is displayed.

<	demo 👻 🕈 Back	to Application Group	Threshold alarm	Apply Template to Group
Group Resource	Basic Information			
Dashboards	Product Group Name: demo 🥒			
Fault List	Contact Group: 🚳 aabbccxx, rongfei 🥒			
Event Monitor	Group Instances			
Availability Monitor	ECS ApsaraDB for RDS  Add Product			
Log Monitoring				
Custom Monitoring	Enter Q Dynamic rules (OR): Inst	ance NameContaintest X Instance NameContaina	X Instance NameContaini X	Add or Edit Rules
Alarm Logs	Instance Name Health Status @	Resource Description	CPU Usage(%)	Memory Usage(%)
Alarm Rule	omsskewiedd018002103.et2 ⊘ox host-ff.ds.29852	20.280.21.201	2.15	38.72
	91a3a7b443ac host−lvn_7CvQgA	2912740		

4. Click Add Product. The Add Resource page is displayed.

<	demo	AddResource	×
*		Products	
Group Resource	Basic Information	Server Load Balancer 👻	
Dashboards	Product Group Name: demo 🥒	Add Instance	
Fault List	Contact Group: 🕘 aabbccxx, rongfei 🥒	Enter Q Region : China East 1 (Hangzhou) -	
Event Monitor	Group Instances	Instance ID Instance Name	Ib
Availability Monitor	ECS AnsaraDB for RDS 4 Ad	Ib-bgivillmast5%exp200g4     ac0ece94d55111e5bb12fe0c01ed6e4	0.002012
Log Monitoring		D-bg19%djiw/men14ad3et.a5129462557b1146bb12h0k01ad6e4	10121-001-00
Custom Monitoring	Enter	b-bs1xxstxdmg3v44kx7m ae2370675c3711c590c125akct5adic5	5.13.19.28
Alarm Logs	Instance Name	alt D-bgizvgflindbölintapp acs-sb-out37xb87449147clu99x1a232055e8e5	100.0001.05
Alarm Rule	cmedierule018580822183.et2 host-ffcUs/79850	OK Di-bgt/hike99jnt475shfuo auto_named_sib	0.06206.81
	81x3x7x442xr	Ib-bp16wc3wy4gow/hillw6b (/cided)     advised_sb	(72)(6-25-200
	host-jvs_20QgA		Total 6 Record, Per page50 Record

5. Select a service from the drop-down list, select the instances to be added from the instance list of the service, and click OK.

#### Add instances

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups. The Application Groups page is displayed.

3. Click the name of the group to which you want to add resources. The Group Instances page is displayed.

<	demo	▼ ■ Back to Application Group	Threshold alarm	Apply Template to Group CRefresh
Group Resource	Basic Information			
Dashboards	Product Group Name: demo 🥒			
Fault List	Contact Group: 🚳 aabbccxx, rongfei 🥒			
Event Monitor	Group Instances			
Availability Monitor	ECS ApsaraDB for RDS Server Load Balance	Add Product		
Log Monitoring				Channel In Durannia Add Instrum
Custom Monitoring				Change to Dynamic Add Instance
Alarm Logs	Instance Name Health	Status 🖉 Resource	e Description	Actions
Alarm Rule	advised_sb 🛇 ok			Delete
	Iben Sone Omj2dbc.1c.lhvbqci			Delete

- 4. Click the tab of a service to be added such as OSS.
- 5. On the tab that appears, click Add Instance. The Add Resource page is displayed.

1	demo	AddResource	×
		Products	
Group Resource	Basic Information	Server Load Balancer	
Dashboards	Product Group Name: demo 🥒	Add Instance	
Fault List	Contact Group: 🚳 aabbccxx, rongfei 🥒	Enter Q Region : China East 1 (Hangzhou) 👻	
Event Monitor	Group Instances	Instance ID Instance Name	IP
Availability Monitor	ECS ApsaraDB for RDS Server Load	b-bpivilimaeb\$%epakdq4 (Added) ac0ece94d\$%1111e9bb12%0c01ad&e4	4030.550
Log Monitoring		b-bg19%d3ix/invit4ad3x1	194352394398
Custom Monitoring		b-bplocq3x4407m         ax257687953711e686125x0c01adbe4	42 (0.14) (0.25)
Alarm Logs	Instance Name	b-bpizvgränbbölintepp acs-db-ced57eb87449147cla06sia252565e86	3813981.15
Alarm Rule	advised_sb     b-bpt/sav3sy4pcovhdDwSb	Ib-bpthild@ijnte?tsinica auto_sameLsib	478632040
	tost-cm     b-mServelimpIdis:1c2Ivelop1	b-bp15ws3wy4gow/hillW5b (/cdied) advised_alb	5718428.000
		All	Total 6 Record, Per page50 Record 🧹 1 🔸 🛱
	<ul> <li>Kalemaster Statternet</li> <li>Ib-Zzepittwuo5a7whol7%cz</li> </ul>		
	B K8sHasterSibintranet. Ib-2zesa336m/k7potkrh/54		
	b-2zee9djw1lwfn174186d4		
	af0d099115c3111e9af648eec25f85c7		Confirm Cancel

6. Select the instances to be added and click OK.

### 8.6 Apply an alert template to an application group

This topic describes how to apply an alert template to an application group to quickly create alert rules for a business module.

#### **Background information**

If your account has a large amount of cloud resources such as ECS, RDS, SLB, and OSS instances, we recommend that you create service-related application groups and alert template and apply the alert templates to the application groups. This provides a simple way to create and maintain alert rules.

Alert templates must be used together with application groups. You can apply alert templates to application groups to quickly create alert rules for your business modules.

#### Prerequisites

Before you apply an alert template to an application group, you must create an alert template. For more information about how to create an alert template, see #unique\_47.

#### Procedure

Precautions

Alert templates must be used together with application groups. We recommend that you create application groups and alert templates for cloud resources based on your applications.

Note:

After you apply an alert template to a specified group, CloudMonitor deletes the original alert rule for this group and create a new one based on the template.

Procedure

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups. The Application Groups page is displayed.
- 3. Click the name of the group to which you want to apply the alert template. The group details page is displayed.

<	demo	Threshold alarm Apply Template to Group C Refresh
Group Resource	Basic Information	
Dashboards	Product Group Name: demo 🥒	
Fault List	Contact Group: 🕲 aabbccox, rongfei 🥒	
Event Monitor	Group Instances	
Availability Monitor	ECS ApsaraDB for RDS Server Load Balancer O Add Product	
Log Monitoring		
Custom Monitoring		Change to Dynamic Add Instance
Alarm Logs	Instance Name Health Status 🖗 Resource Description	Actions
Alarm Rule	□ advised_s9	Delete

4. Click Apply Template to Group in the upper-right corner. The Apply Template to Group page is displayed.

Apply Template to Group	$\times$
▲ Note	
Select Template       newtemplate_1         Muted       24 h         24 h          Effective From       00:00       23:59         HTTP CallBack       for example: http://alart.aliyun.com:8080/callback         Option       Group instance priority       Template instance precedence         When an alarm template is applied, if there is no such instance in the group, the rules in t template are ignored.	he
ОК	Close

5. Select an alert template and click OK.

### 8.7 Manage alarm rules

You can create, view, modify, enable, disable, and delete threshold alarm rules in application groups.



When you view alarm rules of an application group, the system displays only the alarm rules applied to this application group. The alarm rules applied to the instances or resources in the group are not displayed.

#### Create an alarm rule

- 1. Log on to the **CloudMonitor console**.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups.
- 3. Find the target group and click the group name.
- 4. Click Threshold alarm in the upper-right corner.
- 5. Select the product type, add one or more alarm rules, set the alarm mechanism, select the contact group, and then click Add.

#### Create alarm rules by using an alarm template

- 1. Log on to the **CloudMonitor console**.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups.
- 3. Find the target group and click the group name.
- 4. In the upper-right corner of the displayed page, click Apply Template to Group.
- 5. Select the required alarm template and click OK.

#### Delete an alarm rule

- 1. Log on to the **CloudMonitor console**.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups.
- 3. Find the target application group and click the group name.
- 4. In the left-side navigation pane, click Alarm Rule.
- 5. Find the target alarm rule, and click Delete in the Actions column to delete this rule. To delete multiple rules at a time, select the rules to be deleted and click Delete under the alarm rule list.

#### Modify an alarm rule

- 1. Log on to the **CloudMonitor console**.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups.
- 3. Find the target application group and click the group name.
- 4. In the left-side navigation pane, click Alarm Rule.
- 5. Find the target alarm rule, and click Modify in the Actions column to modify this rule.

Disable or enable alarm rules

If you want to stop a service for application maintenance or upgrades, you can disable all alarm rules of the application group to avoid unnecessary alarm notifications. After the maintenance or upgrades are complete, you can enable the alarm rules.

- · Disable all alarm rules of an application group
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups.
  - 3. Find the target application group and click More in the Actions column.
  - 4. Select Disable All Alarm Rules.

- · Enable all alarm rules of an application group
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups.
  - 3. Find the target application group and click More in the Actions column.
  - 4. Select Enable All Alarm Rules.
  - Disable some alarm rules of an application group
  - 1. Log on to the **CloudMonitor console**.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups.
  - 3. Find the target application group and click the group name.
  - 4. In the left-side navigation pane, click Alarm Rule.
  - 5. Find the target alarm rule, and click Disable in the Actions column to disable this rule. Repeat this step to disable other alarm rules, or select multiple rules and click Disable under the alarm list.
- Enable some alarm rules of an application group
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups.
  - 3. Find the target application group and click the group name.
  - 4. In the left-side navigation pane, click Alarm Rule.
  - 5. Find the target alarm rule, and click Enable in the Actions column to enable this rule. Repeat this step to enable other alarm rules, or select multiple rules and click Enable under the alarm list.

# 9 Event monitoring

### 9.1 Event monitoring overview

Event monitoring covers cloud service faults, O&M events, and user business exceptions. It provides event statistics by service, level, name, and application group, to facilitate associated businesses and fault review. You can customize the receivers and methods of event notification to prevent key events from being ignored. The event details help you locate faults.

#### **Cloud service events**

Event monitoring provides you with a centralized platform to summarize and query system events that are generated by different types of cloud services. It enables you to track the use of cloud services.

After you classify resources into application groups, service-related system events are automatically associated with the resources of those groups. This helps you integrate monitoring information, and quickly analyze and troubleshoot problems.

Event monitoring also provides the event alert function. You can configure alerts based on the event level, notification through text messages, emails, or DingTalk Chatbot, or alert callbacks. With these configurations, you can be notified of critical events immediately after they occur and handle the events in an automated online O& M process.

Event monitoring provides you with query and alert services for cloud service faults and O&M events.

- ECS events: critical ECS system events, such as unexpected restarts or disk performance degradation that are caused by system or instance errors
- · SLB events: HTTPS certificate expiration events
- OSS events: The upstream or downstream bandwidth that is used by a bucket has exceeded the throttling threshold or report threshold.
- · Auto Scaling events: successful or failed scale-in and scale-out of Auto Scaling
- E-MapReduce events: cluster creation failure, timeout, and service component status

For more cloud service events, see #unique\_109.

#### **Custom events**

Event monitoring is able to report, query, and send alerts about events. It allows you to report exceptions or important changes in your business to CloudMonitor and receive alerts when exceptions occur.



The difference between custom event monitoring and custom monitoring is as follows:

- · Custom event monitoring focuses on the data of non-continuous events.
- · Custom monitoring focuses on periodically collected time series data.

#### Alert service and automated O&M

Event monitoring provides multiple alert methods for automated O&M.

- Alert notification: Alert notification can be sent through emails, DingTalk Chatbot, or other channels.
- MNS queue: Events can be written to the MNS queue, which can then be connected to your own O&M system.
- Function Compute: Events can trigger Function Compute to process subsequent O& M logic.

• Alert callback: Alert notification is pushed to the public URL of your existing O&M system or message notification system through HTTP POST requests. You can then handle the received alert notification based on its contents.

### 9.2 Cloud product events

### 9.2.1 Cloud service events

This topic describes the cloud service system events that event monitoring supports.

Elastic Compute Service (ECS) system events

For more information about the description of ECS system events, see #unique\_112.

Name	Description	Туре	Status	Level	Remarks
Instance: InstanceFa ilure.Reboot	Beginning of instance restart due to an instance error.	Exception	Executing	CRITICAL	
Instance: InstanceFa ilure.Reboot	End of instance restart due to an instance error.	Exception	Executed	CRITICAL	
Instance: SystemFail ure.Reboot	Beginning of instance restart due to a system error.	Exception	Executing	CRITICAL	
Instance: SystemFail ure.Reboot	End of instance restart due to a system error.	Exception	Executed	CRITICAL	

Name	Description	Туре	Status	Level	Remarks
Instance: SystemMain tenance. Reboot	An instance restart is scheduled due to system maintenanc e.	Maintenanc e	Scheduled	CRITICAL	
Instance: SystemMain tenance. Reboot	An instance restart due to system maintenanc e is averted.	Maintenanc e	Avoided	CRITICAL	
Instance: SystemMain tenance. Reboot	An instance restart due to system maintenanc e is being executed.	Maintenanc e	Executing	CRITICAL	
Instance: SystemMain tenance. Reboot	An instance restart due to system maintenanc e is completed.	Maintenanc e	Executed	CRITICAL	
Instance: SystemMain tenance. Reboot	An instance restart due to system maintenanc e is canceled	Maintenanc e	Canceled	CRITICAL	
Instance: SystemMain tenance. Reboot	An instance restart due to system maintenanc e has failed.	Maintenanc e	Failed	CRITICAL	
Disk:Stalled	Beginning of disk performanc e impact.	Exception	Executing	CRITICAL	

Name	Description	Туре	Status	Level	Remarks
Disk:Stalled	End of disk performanc e impact.	Exception	Executed	CRITICAL	
Instance: StateChange	Notification of instance status change.	StatusNoti fication	Normal	INFO	Event details describe instance status, including Running, Stopped, Expired, Expires Soon, Locked, Stopping, To Be Released, and Deleted (the instance has been released). For more information about the instance lifecycle, see Instance

Name	Description	Туре	Status	Level	Remarks
Instance: Preemptibl eInstanceI nterruption	Notificati on of preemptibl e instance interruption	StatusNoti fication	Normal	WARN	Preemptible instances change to the To Be Released status due to various reasons. For example, the market price is higher than your bid, or the relationship between resource supplies and demand changes. For more information, see Preemptible instances.
Snapshot: CreateSnap shotComple ted	The disk snapshot is created.	StatusNoti fication	Normal	INFO	

Server Load Balancer system events

Name	Description	Level
CertKeyExpired_1	The certificate will expire in 1 day.	WARN
CertKeyExpired_3	The certificate will expire in 3 days.	WARN
CertKeyExpired_7	The certificate will expire in 7 days.	WARN
CertKeyExpired_15	The certificate will expire in 15 days.	WARN
Name	Description	Level
-------------------	---	-------
CertKeyExpired_30	The certificate will expire in 30 days.	WARN
CertKeyExpired_60	The certificate will expire in 60 days.	WARN

## **Object Storage Service system events**

Name	Description	Level	Remarks
BucketEgre ssBandwidth	The downstream bandwidth that is used by buckets has exceeded the report threshold.	INFO	This event is triggered if the total downstream bandwidth that is used by all the buckets owned by a user exceeds the report threshold of 128 Mbit/s.
BucketEgre ssBandwidt hThreshold Exceeded	The downstream bandwidth that is used by a bucket has exceeded the throttling threshold	WARN	This bucket is subject to regional throttling . Throttling is triggered if the total downstream bandwidth that is used by all the buckets in a region exceeds the throttling threshold . Alibaba Cloud throttling threshold is 10 Gbit/s for each region in mainland China, and 5 Gbit/ s for China (Hong Kong) and overseas regions by default . No bucket-level throttling threshold is configured by default.

Name	Description	Level	Remarks
BucketIngr essBandwidth	The upstream bandwidth that is used by buckets has exceeded the report threshold.	INFO	This event is triggered if the total upstream bandwidth that is used by all the buckets owned by a user exceeds the report threshold of 128 Mbit/s.
BucketIngr essBandwid thThreshol dExceeded	The upstream bandwidth that is used by a bucket has exceeded the throttling threshold	WARN	This bucket is subject to regional throttling . Throttling is triggered if the total upstream bandwidth that is used by of all the buckets in a region exceeds the throttling threshold . Alibaba Cloud throttling threshold is 10 Gbit/s for each region in Mainland China, and 5 Gbit/ s for China (Hong Kong) and overseas regions by default . No bucket-level throttling threshold is configured by default.
UserEgress Bandwidth	The downstream bandwidth of a user has exceeded the report threshold.	INFO	This event is triggered if the total downstream bandwidth that is used by all the buckets owned by a user exceeds the report threshold of 128 Mbit/s.

Name	Description	Level	Remarks
UserEgress BandwidthT hresholdExceeded	The downstream bandwidth of a user has exceeded the throttling threshold	WARN	Throttling is triggered if the total downstream bandwidth that is used by all the buckets in a region exceeds the throttling threshold . Alibaba Cloud throttling threshold is 10 Gbit/s for each region in mainland China, and 5 Gbit/ s for China (Hong Kong) and overseas regions by default . No bucket-level throttling threshold is configured by default.
UserIngres sBandwidth	The upstream bandwidth of a user has exceeded the report threshold.	INFO	This event is triggered if the total upstream bandwidth that is used by all the buckets owned by a user exceeds the report threshold of 128 Mbit/s.

Name	Description	Level	Remarks
UserIngres sBandwidth ThresholdExceeded	The upstream bandwidth of a user has exceeded the throttling threshold	WARN	Throttling is triggered if the total upstream bandwidth that is used by all the buckets in a region exceeds the throttling threshold . Alibaba Cloud throttling threshold is 10 Gbit/s for each region in mainland China, and 5 Gbit/ s for China (Hong Kong) and overseas regions by default . No bucket-level throttling threshold is configured by default.

#### Auto Scaling system events

Name	Description	Status	Level
AUTOSCALING: SCALE_IN_ERROR	The scale-in activity of the scaling group failed.	Unnormal	CRITICAL
AUTOSCALIN G:SCALE_IN_S UCCESS	The scale-in activity of the scaling group was successful.	Normal	INFO
AUTOSCALING :SCALE_OUT_ ERROR	The scale-out activity of the scaling group failed	Unnormal	CRITICAL
AUTOSCALING :SCALE_OUT_ SUCCESS	The scale-out activity of the scaling group was successful.	Normal	INFO

Name	Description	Status	Level
AUTOSCALING: SCALE_REJECT	The scaling activity of the scaling group was rejected.	Warn	WARN
AUTOSCALING :SCHEDULE_T ASK_EXPIRING	Scheduled task expiration reminder.	Warn	WARN
AUTOSCALING: SCALE_OUT_START	The scale-out activity of the scaling group has started.	normal	INFO
AUTOSCALING: SCALE_IN_START	The scale-in activity of the scaling group has started.	normal	INFO

# Alibaba Cloud IoT Platform system events

Name	Description	Туре	Status	Level
Account_Co nnect_QPS_ Limit	The number of connection requests per second for the current account has reached the upper limit.	Exception	Fail	WARN
Account_Do wnlink_QPS _Limit	The number of requests per second that the current account sent to devices has reached the upper limit.	Exception	Fail	WARN

Name	Description	Туре	Status	Level
Account_Ru leEngine_D ataForward _QPS_Limit	The number of requests per second that the current account sent to the rule engine has reached the upper limit.	Exception	Fail	WARN
Account_Up link_QPS_Limit	The number of requests per second that the current account published has reached the upper limit.	Exception	Fail	WARN
Device_Dow nlink_QPS_ Limit	The downstream QPS of any device has reached the upper limit.	Exception	Fail	WARN
Device_Upl ink_QPS_Limit	The upstream QPS of any device has reached the upper limit.	Exception	Fail	WARN

Smart Access Gateway system events

Name	Description	Status	Level
AccessGate wayFailover	The access point failed over.	Agwfailover	INFO
Connection Disconnect	The network is disconnected.	Disconnect	CRITICAL
DeviceHacked	The device is under attack.	Hacked	CRITICAL
DeviceOffline	The device is offline	Offline	CRITICAL

Name	Description	Status	Level
DeviceOnline	The device is online	Online	INFO

#### CloudMonitor system events

Name	Description	Status	Level
Group_AddR esourcesFa iled_QuotaReached	Failed to add instances to a group in real time because the resource usage has reached the upper limit.	Failed	CRITICAL
Agent_Stat us_Stopped	Heartbeat check failed.	Stopped	CRITICAL
Agent_Stat us_Running	Heartbeat check is resumed.	Running	CRITICAL

#### Database Backup system events

Name	Description	Status	Level
CloseContBackup	Incremental backup is disabled.	Failed	INFO
ContBackupFail	An exception has occurred during incremental backup.	Failed	WARN
DataRestoreFail	An exception has occurred during data recovery.	Failed	WARN
DataRestoreSuccess	Data recovery is successful.	Running	WARN
FullBackupFail	An error has occurred during full backup.	Failed	WARN
InstancePause	The backup plan is suspended.	Failed	INFO

Name	Description	Status	Level
InstanceStart	The backup plan has started.	Running	INFO
OpenContBackup	Incremental backup is enabled.	Running	INFO

#### Relational Database Service system events

Name	Description	Status	Level
Instance_Failover	Instance failover occurred.	Executed	WARN
Instance_F ailure_Start	Beginning of an instance failure.	Executing	CRITICAL
Instance_F ailure_End	End of an instance failure.	Executed	CRITICAL

#### ApsaraDB for Redis system events

Name	Description	Status	Level
Instance_Failover	Instance failover occurred.	Executed	WARN
Instance_F ailure_Start	Beginning of an instance failure.	Executing	CRITICAL
Instance_F ailure_End	End of an instance failure.	Executed	CRITICAL

#### ApsaraDB for MongoDB system events

Name	Description	Status	Level
Instance_F ailure_Start	Beginning of an instance failure.	Executing	CRITICAL
Instance_F ailure_End	End of an instance failure.	Executed	CRITICAL

#### AnalyticDB events

Name	Description	Level
StorageUsage	The disk usage has exceeded 80%.	CRITICAL

Name	Description	Level
InsertFailureRate	The insert failure rate is 10 %.	CRITICAL
SelectFailureRate	The query failure rate is 10 %.	CRITICAL

## Edge Node Service event

Name	Description	Туре	Status	Level
EnsRegion: NetworkDown: Executing	The edge node failed.	Exception	Executing	CRITICAL
EnsRegion: NetworkDown: Executed	The edge node recovered.	Exception	Executed	CRITICAL
EnsRegion: NetworkMig ration: Scheduled	Network cutover scheduled for the edge node.	Maintenance	Scheduled	WARN
EnsRegion: NetworkMig ration: Executing	Network cutover is being executed for the edge node.	Maintenance	Executing	CRITICAL
EnsRegion: NetworkMig ration: Executed	Network cutover is completed for the edge node.	Maintenance	Executed	INFO
EnsRegion: NetworkMig ration: Canceled	Network cutover is canceled for the edge node.	Maintenance	Canceled	INFO
Instance: SystemFail ure.Reboot: Executing	The instance is being restarted due to system errors.	Exception	Executing	CRITICAL

Name	Description	Туре	Status	Level
Instance: SystemFail ure.Reboot: Executed	The instance has been restarted due to system errors.	Exception	Executed	CRITICAL

# 9.2.2 View cloud service events

Event monitoring allows you to query and view statistics of all system events that are generated by various cloud services. You can obtain an overview of how those services are running.

After you use application groups to classify resources, service-related system events are automatically associated with the resources of different groups. This helps you integrate all kinds of monitoring information, and quickly analyze and locate problems.

View system events by service

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Event Monitoring. The Event Monitoring page is displayed. Set event type to System Events. Select a service from the service drop-down list and an event from the event drop-down list. Select a time range. The events that occurred within the specified time range are displayed.

Θ	Home			Search	Q Message <sup>991</sup> ðilli	ng Management Ent	erprise More घ 🛒 E	nglish 🌔
	CloudMonitor	Event Monitoring					Ø Quick Start Ø How to Report Data	Ø Best Practice
⊌	Overview	Query Event Alarm Rules						C Refresh
=	<ul> <li>Dashboard</li> </ul>	System Event V All Products	• All types •	All Events <b>*</b> Enter key words to sea	rch event	Search		
×	Application Groups				1h 3h 6h 12	n 1days 3days	2019-01-27 15:17:34 - 2019-01-30 15:	17:34
	Host Monitoring	2						
	Event Monitoring							
	Custom Monitoring	1						
ព	Log Monitoring	0 17:06 22:40	04:13 09:46 1	5:20 20:53 02:26	08:00 13	3:33 19:06	00:40 06:13	11:46
ର୍	<ul> <li>New Site Monitor</li> </ul>	Product Name	Event Name	Event Quantity	Opera	ition		
v	Cloud Service Monito	FCC	Instance:StateChange	2	View	the Detail I Create Alarm Dr	da.	
	<ul> <li>Alarms</li> </ul>	ECS .	(Instance:StateChange)	2	View	ne Detail   Create Alarm Ru	IC	) Cent
	<ul> <li>Resource consumption</li> </ul>							

3. Click View Details in the Actions column corresponding to an event to view the details of the event.

Θ	Home						Q Me:	ssage <sup>99+</sup> ðilling	Management	Enterprise	More 🚬	🐺 Eng	ılish 👩
	CloudMonitor	Event Monitoring								& Quick St	art 🖉 How to R	eport Data 🔞	Best Practice
e.	Overview	Query Event Alarm Rules											C Refresh
=	<ul> <li>Dashboard</li> </ul>	System Event 🔻 ECS	• A	II types	<ul> <li>Instance:</li> </ul>	StateChange	•	Enter key words	to search event		Search		
Ū	Application Groups						1h 3h	6h 12h	1days 3day	/s 2019-01-2	7 15:17:34 - 201	9-01-30 15:17	:34 🗮
Î.	Host Monitoring												
Â	Event Monitoring	2											
0	Custom Monitoring	1											
s	Log Monitoring	0 17:06 22:40	0 04:13 09:46	15:	20 20:5	3 02:26	08:0	0 13:33	19:06	00:40	) 06:1	3 1	11:46
6	New Site Monitor	Product	Event										
	Cloud Service Monito	Time Name	Event Name Level	Status	Region	Resource			Content	S			Close Detail
	<ul> <li>Alarms</li> </ul>	19-01-29	Instance:StateChange		China North 2	aceraceron-haijing	12706766795	16704 instance/i-	("res	sourceId":"i-	2ze4hs5lxyqxi	it4wihfu","	stat
	<ul> <li>Resource consumption</li> </ul>	12:11:22 ECS	INFO (Instance:StateChange)	Normal	(Beijing)	2ze4hs5lxyqxit4w	ihfu	10704.instance/r	e":"[ ce"}	Jeleted","res	ourceType":"4	ALIYUN::ECS	::Instan
		19-01-29 ECS 12:11:01	Instance:StateChange INFO (Instance:StateChange)	Normal	China North 2 (Beijing)	acs:ecs:cn-beijing 2ze4hs5lxyqxit4w	g:127067667954 ihfu	16704:instance/i-	{"res e":"F ce"}	sourceId":"i- Running","res	2ze4hs5lxyqxi ourceType":"#	t4wihfu"," ALIYUN::ECS	stat ::Instan

View system events by group

If you manage your instances by application group, you can also access a specific application group to view the system events related to the instances in the group.

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups. The Application Groups page is displayed.
- 3. Click a group name to go to the group details page.
- 4. On the group details page, click Event Monitoring in the left-side navigation pane. The Event Monitoring page that appears displays the system events related to the instances in the group.

## 9.2.3 Use the event alert function for Alibaba Cloud services

This topic describes how to use the event alert function for Alibaba Cloud services to enable alerts when a system exception occurs.

**Background information** 

When an Alibaba Cloud service encounters a system exception, event monitoring can provide two types of notification. You can trace the event and automate the handling process.

• Event alert notification can be sent to you through , emails, and DingTalk Chatbot.

• The event is distributed to your MNS queue, Function Compute, Log Service, and URL callback. Then, you can automate the handling process based on your scenario.

#### Preparations

If you want system events to be distributed to your MNS queue, Function Compute, Log Service, and URL callback, you must enable the corresponding services.

#### Procedure

You can create an event alert rule. Then, you can use system event testing to check whether the configured MNS queue of the alert rule can receive event alerts in a timely manner, and whether Function Compute can be triggered.

- · Create an event alert rule
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Event Monitoring.
  - 3. On the Alarm Rules tab, click Create Event Alarms. The Create/Modify Event Alarms dialog box is displayed.
  - 4. In the Basic Information section, set Alarm Rule Name.
  - 5. In the Event Alarm section, set the following parameters:
    - a. Event Type: Select System Event.
    - b. Product Type, Event Level, and Event Name: Set the parameters based on the actual situation.
    - c. Resource Range: If you select All Resources, alerts are sent when any resource-related events occur. If you select Application Groups, alerts are

sent only when events that are related to the resources in the specified group occur.

6. Select the Alarm Type. CloudMonitor supports four alert types: alert notification, MNS queue, function service, and URL callback.

Alarm type	
Alarm notification	
Contact Group	Delete
Default Contact Group	•
Notification Method	
Warning (Message+Email ID+ Ali WangWang+DingTalk R	lobot 🔹 🔻
+Add	
MNS queue	
Function service	
URL callback	

#### • Test an alert rule

1. Access the Alarm Rules tab for event monitoring.

E E	vent Monitoring				🔗 Quick Start	& How to Report Data	& Best Practice
ç	uery Event Alarm Rules						${f C}$ Refresh
s	ystem Event Custom Eve	ent					
Ent	ter the name of alarm rule to	search	Search			Creat	e event alerts
	Rule Name	Enable	Rule Description	Resource Range	100		Actions
	10000	Enabled	ECS   CRITICAL   Instance:InstanceFailure:Reboot:Executing	All Resources	MNS queue   China East 1 (Hangzhou)   ECS-ops Function service   China East 2 (Shanghai)   ECS-ops   acs_vmdown_ops	Modify   test   Di	sable   Delete

- 2. Click Test in the Actions column corresponding to the RAM user.
- 3. On the test page that appears, select the event to be tested. The correspond ing event content will be displayed. You can change content fields such as the instance ID as needed.
- 4. Click OK. The system will send an event based on the content, triggering alert notification, MNS queue, Function Compute, and URL callback that are configured in the alert rule.

Create event test	$\times$
Product Type ECS	
Event Level :CRITICAL	
Event Name	
Content(JSON)	
{	•
"product": "ECS",	
"content": {	
"executeFinishTime": "2018-06-08101:25:372",	
executeStartTime: 2018-06-08101:23:372 ,	
ecsinstancewarne : timewarp ,	
eventua : e-t+nncpqcuoiquisnph3mm , "eventTyree": "InstanceEpilure Debeet"	
"ecsInstanceId": "	
l	
"resourceId": "acs:ecs:cn-bangzhou:1270676679546704;instance/{instanceId}"	
"level": "CRITICAI".	
"instanceName": "instanceName".	
"status": "Executing",	
"name": "Instance:InstanceFailure.Reboot:Executing",	-
"regionId": "cn-hangzhou"	
	11

# 9.3 Custom events

# 9.3.1 Report custom event data

Event monitoring provides APIs for reporting custom events. You can use the APIs to collect event-related exceptions and report them to CloudMonitor. You can also configure alert rules to receive alert notification when an event-related exception occurs.

CloudMonitor provides three methods to report data: APIs, Java SDK, and Alibaba Cloud CLI.

Limits

- Each Alibaba Cloud account can send up to 20 report requests per second.
- Each report can contain up to 100 events.
- Each report can contain up to 500 KB of data.

#### **Report data through APIs**

• Endpoints

https :// metrichub - cms - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com

• Request syntax

```
POST / event / custom / upload
                                            HTTP / 1 \cdot 1
 Authorizat ion :< Authorizat ionString >
 Content - Length :< Content</pre>
                                       Length >
 Content - MD5 :< Content
                                   MD5 >
 Content - Type
                      applicatio n / json
 Date :< GMT
                  Date >
 Host : metrichub - cms - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
 x - cms - signature : hmac - sha1
 x - cms - api - version : 1 . 0
 x - cms - ip : 30 . 27 . 84 . 196
User - Agent : cms - java - sdk - v - 1 . 0
[{" content ":" EventConte nt "," groupId ": GroupId ," name ":"
EventName "," time ":" 20171023T1 44439 . 948 + 0800 "}]
```

Request parameters

Name	Туре	Required?	Description
name	String	Yes	The name of the event

Name	Туре	Required?	Description
groupId	Numerical	Yes	The ID of the application group, to which the event belongs
time	String	Yes	The time when the event occurs
content	String	Yes	The event details

• Request header definition

The following table lists the request headers of event monitoring APIs.

Header	Туре	Description
Authorization	String	The authorization string . Content: AccessKeyId: SignString
User-Agent	String	The client description.
Content-MD5	String	The uppercase string obtained after performing MD5 computation on the value of the Body field in the request. If the request does not have the Body field, this request header is not required.
Content-Length	Numerical	The Body field length in the HTTP request as defined in RFC 2616. If the request does not have the Body field, this request header is not required.
Content-Type	String	The Body field type in the HTTP request. Valid values: application and json.

Header	Туре	Description
Date	String	The standard timestamp header of the HTTP request. This header follows the RFC 1123 format and uses GMT standard time, such as Mon, 3 Jan 2010 08:33:47 GMT.
Host	String	The full host name of the HTTP request. This header does not include the protocol header such as https://. For example , metrichub-cms-cn- hangzhou.aliyuncs.com.
x-cms-api-version	String	The API version. The current version is 1.0.
x-cms-signature	String	The signature algorithm . Currently, the only supported signature algorithm is HMAC-SHA1.
x-cms-ip	String	The IP address of the machine that reports the event, such as 10.1.1.1.

· Signature algorithm

Currently, the only supported signature algorithm is HMAC-SHA1.

1. Prepare an Alibaba Cloud AccessKey pair.

To generate a digital signature for an API request, you must use an AccessKey pair that is composed of an AccessKey ID and an AccessKey Secret. You can use an existing AccessKey pair or create a new one. The AccessKey pair must be in the Active state.

2. Generate a signature string for the request

An API signature string consists of the Method , Header , and Body fields of the HTTP request.

SignString = VERB + "\ n " + CONTENT - MD5 + "\ n "

```
+ CONTENT - TYPE + "\ n "
+ DATE + "\ n "
+ Canonicali zedHeaders + "\ n "
+ Canonicali zedResourc e
```

In the preceding formula, \ n indicates the newline escape character and the plus sign (+) indicates the string concatenation operator. The other parts are defined as follows:

Name	Definition	Examples
VERB	The method name of the HTTP request	PUT, GET, and POST
CONTENT-MD5	The MD5 value of the Body field in the HTTP request, which must be an uppercase string	875264590688CA6171F6 228AF5BBB3D2
CONTENT-TYPE	The Body field type in the request	application/json
DATE	The standard timestamp header of the HTTP request, which follows the RFC 1123 format and uses GMT standard time	Mon, 3 Jan 2010 08:33:47 GMT
CanonicalizedHeaders	The string constructed by the custom headers prefixed with x-cms and x-acs in the HTTP request	x-cms-api-version:0.1.0\ nx-cms-signature

Name	Definition	Examples
CanonicalizedResource	The string constructed by the HTTP request resources, as described in the following section	/event/custom/upload

CanonicalizedHeaders in the preceding table is constructed as follows:

- a. Convert the names of all HTTP request headers prefixed with x cms and x acs to lowercase letters.
- b. Sort the CMS custom request headers obtained in the preceding step in ascending lexicographical order.
- c. Delete any space on either side of a delimiter between the request header and content.
- d. Separate all headers and content with separators (\ n ) to form the final CanonicalizedHeaders.

CanonicalizedResource in the preceding table is constructed as follows:

- a. Set CanonicalizedResource as an empty string ("").
- b. Place the URI that you want to access, such as / event / custom / upload , between the quotation marks.
- c. If the request contains a query string ( QUERY\_STRI NG ), add a question mark (?) and the query string to the end of the CanonicalizedResource string.

QUERY\_STRI NG is the lexicographic string of the request parameters included in the URL. Equal signs (=) are used between the names and values of parameters to form a string. The parameter name-value pairs are then sorted in ascending lexicographical order and connected with ampersands (&) to form a string. The formula is as follows:

QUERY\_STRI NG = " KEY1 = VALUE1 " + "&" + " KEY2 = VALUE2 "

3. Generate a digital signature for the request

Currently, the only supported signature algorithm is HMAC-SHA1. The following formula is used to generate a signature:

```
Signature = base16 ( hmac - sha1 ( UTF8 - Encoding - Of (
SignString ), AccessKeyS ecret ))
```

· Response elements

The system returns the HTTP status code 200.

- Examples
  - Sample request

```
POST / event / custom / upload HTTP / 1 . 1
Host : metrichub - cms - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
x - cms - api - version : 1 . 0
Authorizat ion : YourAccKey : YourAccSec ret
Host : metrichub - cms - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com "
Date : Mon , 23 Oct 2017 06 : 51 : 11 GMT
Content - Length : 180
x - cms - signature : hmac - sha1
Content - MD5 : E9EF574D1A EAAA370860 FE37856995 CD
x - cms - ip : 30 . 27 . 84 . 196
User - Agent : cms - java - sdk - v - 1 . 0
Content - Type : applicatio n / json
[{" content ":" 123 , abc "," groupId ": 100 ," name ":" Event_0
"," time ":" 20171023T1 44439 . 948 + 0800 "}]
```

- Sample response

```
{
    " code ":" 200 ",
    " msg ":""// The returned msg is null when the
    reporting is normal.
}
```

Report data through Java SDK

• Maven dependency

```
< dependency >
    < groupId > com . aliyun . openservic es </ groupId >
    < artifactId > aliyun - cms </ artifactId >
        < version > 0 . 1 . 2 </ version >
```

#### </ dependency >

#### · Sample code

```
public
       void
              uploadEven t () throws
                                       CMSExcepti on,
Interrupte dException {
    // Initialize the client.
       CMSClient cmsClient = new
                                    CMSClient ( endpoint ,
accKey , secret );
     // Construct
                  two
                        events to
                                     be
                                        reported .
        CustomEven tUploadReq uest
                                    request = CustomEven
. setContent (" abc , 123 ")
. setGroupId ( 101l )
. setName (" Event001 "). build ())
                 setName (" Event002 "). build ())
                 . build ();
           CustomEven tUploadRes ponse response = cmsClient
. putCustomE vent ( request );
List < CustomEven t > eventList = new ArrayList <</pre>
CustomEven
          t >();
           eventList . add ( CustomEven t . builder ()
                 . setContent (" abcd , 1234 ")
. setGroupId ( 101l )
. setName (" Event001 "). build ());
          . setName (" Event002 "). build ());
           response = cmsClient . putCustomE vent ( request );
```

}

#### Report data through Alibaba Cloud CLI

#### 1. Prerequisites

Ensure that you have created an Alibaba Cloud account, created a RAM user for your account, and generated a RAM user AK with CloudMonitor permissions.

a. Create a RAM user.

RAM	User Management		Create User CRefresh
Dashboard	User Name   Search by User Name  Scarch		
Groups	User Name/Display Name Description	Created At	Actions
Policies	Application_group Application_group	2018-11-01 11:27:10	Manage   Authorize   Delete Join Group
Roles	cs-group-test cs-group-test	2018-10-19 16:32:39	Manage   Authorize   Delete Join Group
ActionTrail	grafana-test grafana-test	2018-10-10 19:22:49	Manage   Authorize   Delete Join Group

b. Generate an AccessKey ID and an AccessKey Secret for the RAM user.

Θ	Home		Search Q Message <sup>99+</sup> ∂illing	Management Enterprise More	🛚 🗑 English 💮
	<	beixugueng			
	User Details	Basic Information		Ed	it Basic Information
	User Authorization P	User Name	UID III III III III III III III III III	Created At 2019-02-11 17:18:40	
ھ	User Groups	Display Name	Mobile Phone	Email	
сэ		Description -			
0					
•		Web Console Logon Management @		Disable Console Logon	Reset Password
۰	-	You must activate MFA@	Last Logon Time: 2019-02-12 17:00:14	On your next logon you must reset the pas	ssword.
		MEA Davies			
*				Fachlas Contra	
=		Type Introduction		Enabling Status	Actions
×		VMFA Device Application calculates a 6-digit verification code usin	ig the TOTP standard algorithm.	Not Enabled	Enable VMFA Device
4		User Access Key		[	Create Access Key
۵		AccessKey ID	Status Created At		Actions

c. Grant CloudMonitor permissions to the RAM user.

(-)	Home				Search	Q Me	lessage <sup>99+</sup> Billin	a Management	Enterprise	More 📐	ء 🛒	inglish 👩
	<	(margaret	Edit User-Level Authorization					×		2	Edit Autho	orization Policy
۲	User Details		Members added to this group have all the once.	e permissions of	this group. A	member cannot be added to the s	same group more	than				
*	User Authorization P	User-Level Authorization	Available Authorization Policy Names	Туре		Selected Authorization Policy N	Name	Туре				
	User Groups	Authorization Policy Name	cloudmonitor 3	٩		AdministratorAccess Provides full acce	s	Bystem				Actions
6)		AdministratorAccess	AliyunCloudMonitorAccessingEss	Custom	>				V	ew Permissions	Revoke	e Authorization
0		AliyunCloudMonitorFullAcc	AliyunCloudMonitorAccessingEss	Custom	<				Vi	iew Permissions	Revoke	e Authorization
۲			- AlivunCloudMonitorFullAccess									
۰	<=		Provides full acce	System								
Q.			4	Ŧ								
						5	ок	Close				
×				_	_			_				

#### 2. Install CMS SDK

• The installation method for a Windows system is as follows:

cd C:\ Python27 \ Scripts pip install aliyun - python - sdk - cms

Run the following command to update the SDK:

pip install -- upgrade aliyun - python - sdk - cms

• The installation method for a Linux system is as follows:

sudo pip install aliyun - python - sdk - cms

Run the following command to update the SDK:

sudo pip install – upgrade aliyun – python – sdk – cms

3. Report monitoring data

Use the PutEvent API to report the monitoring data.

• Example for a Windows system:

```
aliyuncli . exe cms PutEvent -- EventInfo "[{' content ':'
helloworld ',' time ':' 20171013T1 70923 . 456 + 0800 ',' name
':' ErrorEvent ',' groupId ':' 27147 '}]"
```

• Example for a Linux system:

```
aliyuncli cms PutEvent -- EventInfo "[{' content ':'
helloworld ',' time ':' 20171023T1 80923 . 456 + 0800 ',' name
':' ErrorEvent ',' groupId ':' 27147 '}]"
```

• If the data is reported successfully, status code 200 is returned.

```
{
" Code ":" 200 "
}
```

#### **Error codes**

Error code	Description
200	Normal
400	Syntax error in the client request
403	Verification failure, speed limit, or not authorized
500	Internal server error

#### RAM user authorization

You must grant CloudMonitor permissions to the corresponding RAM user before event data can be reported with the RAM user AK. If you do not grant the permission s, when you report data, the prompt "cannot upload event, please use ram to auth" is displayed.

- 1. Log on to the RAM console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Users.
- 3. On the Users page that appears, click Authorize in the Actions column corresponding to the RAM user.

RAM	User Management		Create User Create User
Dashboard Users	User Name		
	User Name/Display Name Description	Created At	Actions
Policies	Reversescone Reversescone	2019-04-08 16:42:02	Manage   Authorize   Delete Join Group
Roles	enartalizer:t-test enartalizer:t-test	2019-03-26 12:30:52	Manage   Authorize   Delete Join Group
ActionTrail	decision	2019-03-11 16:18:57	Manage   Authorize   Delete Join Group

4. On the authorization page, select AliyunCloudMonitorFullAccess and click OK.

Members added to this group have all once.	the permissio	ons c	s group. A mer	nber cannot be added to the same group	more than
Available Authorization Policy Names	Туре	е		Selected Authorization Policy Name	Туре
Cloudmonitor		Q		AliyunCloudMonitorFullAccess	System
AliyunCloudMonitorReadOnlyAcce Provides read-only	System	•		Provides full acce	
AliyunCloudmonitorInstallRole	Custom	l	<		
AliyunCloudMonitorAccessingSLS	Custom				
AliyunCloudMonitorAccessingEss	Custom	•			

# 9.3.2 View custom events

Event monitoring allows you to query data and view statistics related to custom events.

View custom events by event type

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
- 2. Choose Event Monitoring > Query Event. Select Custom Event from the first dropdown list. Next, select the target event type from the second one and the specific event from the third one. Then, specify the time period.
- 3. In the Operation column, click View the Detail.

View custom events by application group

If you manage your instances by using an application group, you can view the custom events of an instance by directly accessing the application group page.

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups.
- 3. On the Application Groups page, click the name of the target group.
- 4. On the displayed page, click Event Monitor in the left-side navigation pane. On the displayed page, choose Custom Event from the first drop-down list.

# 9.3.3 Use the custom event alarm function

This topic describes how to use the custom event alarm function.

#### Overview

To notify you of data exceptions, the custom event alarm function provides the following two notification methods:

- · Notifications sent as e-mails or DingTalk messages
- Notifications sent to your alarm callback URL for scenario-oriented troublesho oting

#### Procedure

- 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
- 2. Choose Event Monitoring > Alarm Rules.

#### 3. Click Create Event Alerts.

The following figure shows the displayed Create / Modify Event Alerts dialog box.

eate / Modify Event Alerts	×
Basic Infomation	
• Alarm Rule Name	
Combination of alphabets, numbers and underscore, in 30 characters	
Event alert	
System Event     O     Custom Event	
Application Groups	
2149326 / k8s-c61a139b41e144d22a1124ba8159f2f73-worker	
Event Name	
Enter the name of the reported event	
Rule Description	
1minutes  accumulatively happened for 1 times	
Notification Method	
Email + DingTalk	
Email + DingTalk	
Email + DingTalk	
Advanced Configuration	
OK Cancel	

4. In the Basic Information area, enter a name for the alarm rule.

- 5. In the Event alert area, configure the following settings:
  - a. Set Event Type to Custom Event.
  - b. Set Application Groups to the target application group.
  - c. Enter a Event Name.
  - d. Select an option from the Rule Description drop-down list and set the accumulation times.
  - e. Choose your preferred Notification Method.
  - f. In the Advanced Configuration area, set Effective From and Alarm Callback.
    - Effective From: Indicates the time from which the alarm rule begins to take effect. The alarm rule checks whether to report alarms for monitoring data exceptions only during the period of time that you specified.
    - Alarm Callback: Enter a URL that can be accessed from the Internet.
       CloudMonitor will then send alarm notifications to the URL using an HTTP
       POST request.
  - g. Click OK.

When the reported custom event meets the conditions specified by the alarm rule, a notification is sent.

# 9.3.4 Event monitoring best practices

#### Use cases

Exceptions may occur when the service is running. Some exceptions can be automatically restored by retry and other methods, while the others cannot. Serious exceptions can even lead to customer business interruption. Therefore, a system is necessary to record these exceptions and trigger alarms when specific conditions are met. The traditional method is to print file logs and collect the logs to specific systems , for example, open-source ELK (ElasticSearch, Logstash, and Kibana). These open -source systems consist of multiple complex distributed systems. The complicated technology and high cost make independent maintenance challenging. CloudMonitor provides the event monitoring feature to effectively solve these problems.

The following examples explain how to use the event monitoring feature.

#### **Case studies**

1. Report exceptions

Event monitoring provides two methods for data reporting, namely, Java SDK and Open API. The following describes how to report data by using Java SDK.

a. Add Maven dependency

#### b. Initialize SDK

```
// Here ,
          118
                is
                     the
                           applicatio n
                                           grouping
                                                     ID
     CloudMonit or . Events can be
applicatio ns . You can view
of
                                          categorize
                                                     d
                                         group
                                                IDs
                                                      in
by
                applicatio n grouping
CloudMonit or
                                           list .
CMSClientI nit . groupId = 118L ;
// The address is the reporting
                                                of
                                         entry
                                                     the
       system, which is currently
                                               public
event
                                        the
                                                        network
  address . AccessKey and
                               Secret / key
                                             are
                                                   used
                                                          for
           identity verificati on .
personal
CMSClient c = new CMSClient (" https :// metrichub - cms -
cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com ", accesskey , secretkey );
```

c. Determine whether to asynchronously report the data.

CloudMonitor event monitoring provides synchronous reporting policy by default. The good thing is that writing code is simple, and the reported events are reliable and free from data loss.

However, such policy also brings some problems as well. Event reporting codes are embedded in business codes, which may block code running and affect the normal business in case of network fluctuations. Many business scenarios do not require events to be 100% reliable, so a simple asynchronous reporting encapsulation is sufficient. Write the event into a LinkedBlockingQueue and perform batch reporting on the backend asynchronously using ScheduledE xecutorService.

```
// Initialize
              queue
                    and
                          Executors :
private LinkedBloc kingQueue < EventEntry > eventQueue =
new LinkedBloc kingQueue < EventEntry >( 10000 );
private ScheduledE xecutorSer vice
                                    schedule =
                                                Executors .
newSingleT hreadSched uledExecut or ();
// Report event:
// Every event contains its name
                                                    The
                                     and
                                         content .
        is for identifica tion and the content
  name
contains details of the
                                                     full
                             event, in which
                                                the
- text search is supported.
```

```
public void put (String name, String content) {
     EventEntry event = new EventEntry ( name , content );
     // When the event queue is full, additional
events are discarded directly. You can adjust this
   policy as needed.
     boolean b = eventQueue . offer ( event );
     if (! b) {
         logger . warn (" The event queue
                                                 is
                                                     full ,
discard : {}", event );
   }
// Submit events asynchrono usly . Initialize scheduled
tasks . Report events in batch by run every second
                                                              second
    You can adjust the reporting interval as
                                                              needed
schedule . scheduleAt FixedRate ( this , 1 , 1 , TimeUnit .
SECONDS );
public void
do {
               run () {
         batchPut ();
    } while ( this . eventQueue . size () > 500 );
private void
                  batchPut () {
                               from
                                        the
                                              queue for
   // Extract
                  99 events
                                                             batch
 reporting .
    List < CustomEven t > events = new
                                               ArrayList <
CustomEven t >();
    for ( int i = 0 ; i < 99 ; i ++) {
    EventEntry e = this . eventQueue . poll ();
    if ( e == null ) {</pre>
             break ;
         events . add ( CustomEven t . builder (). setContent ( e
 . getContent ()). setName ( e . getName ()). build ());
     if
         ( events . isEmpty ()) {
         return ;
// Report events in batch to CloudMonit or . No
retry or retry in SDK is added here . If you
have high requirement for event reliabilit y , add
   retry policies.
         {
     try
         CustomEven tUploadReq uestBuilde r builder =
CustomEven tUploadReq uest . builder ();
         builder . setEventLi st ( events );
         CustomEven tUploadRes ponse response = cmsClient.
putCustomE vent ( builder . build ());
             (!" 200 ". equals ( response . getErrorCo de ())) {
         if
            logger . warn (" event reporting error : msg
: {}, rid : {}", response . getErrorMs g (), response . getRequest Id ());
   } catch (Exception e1) {
          logger . error (" event reporting exception ", e1
);
```

- d. Event reporting demo
  - · Demo1: http Controller exception monitoring

The main purpose is to monitor if a large number of exceptions exist in HTTP requests. If the number of exceptions per minute exceeds a certain limit, an alarm is triggered. The implementation principle is to intercept HTTP requests by using Spring interceptor, servlet filter and other technologies . Logs are created in case of exceptions and alarms are triggered by setting alarm rules.

The event reporting demo is as follows:

// Each should be informativ for event Р searching locating . Here , used for and is map organizing events and converted to Json format content . event as Map < String , String > eventConte nt = new HashMap < String , String >(); eventConte nt . put (" method ", " GET "); // http request method eventConte nt . put (" path ", "/ users "); // http path eventConte nt . put (" exception ", e . getClass (). getName ()); // Exception class name for searching eventConte nt . put (" error ", e . getMessage ()); // of exception Error message eventConte nt . put (" stack\_trac e ", ExceptionU tils . getStackTr ace ( e )); // Exception stack for locating / Finally submit the events in the pre asynchrono us reporting method. Since no is performed in asynchrono us reporting, // Finally preceding retrv event small loss of probabilit y may happen. However sufficient for it is alarms of unknown http exceptions . put (" http\_error ", JsonUtils . toJson ( eventConte nt )); image . png ]( http :// ata2 - img . cn - hangzhou . img - pu . aliyun - inc . com / 864cf09597 7cf61bd340 dd1461a024 7c pub 7c png )

# • Demo2: Monitoring of scheduled tasks on the backend and message consumption

Like the preceding http events, many similar business scenarios require alarms. In the business scenarios such as backend tasks and message queue consumption, the events can be reported by using similar methods to achieve effective monitoring. When any exception occurs, alarms are triggered immediately.

// Event organizati on of the message queue :

Map < String , String > eventConte nt = new HashMap < String , String >(); eventConte nt . put (" cid ", consumerId ); // Consumer ID eventConte nt . put (" mid ", msg . getMsgId ()); // Message ID eventConte nt . put (" topic ", msg . getTopic ()); // Message topic eventConte nt . put (" body ", body ); // Message body eventConte nt . put (" reconsume\_ times ", String . valueOf ( msg . getReconsu meTimes ())); // The number of retries after message failure eventConte nt . put (" exception ", e . getClass (). getName ()); // Exception class name in case of exception eventConte nt . put (" error ", e . getMessage ()); // Exception message eventConte nt . put (" stack\_trac e ", ExceptionU tils . getStackTr ace ( e )); // Exception stack // Finally , report the event put (" metaq\_erro r ", JsonUtils . toJson ( eventConte nt
));

#### Check the event after reporting:

<	demo t Back	to Application Gr	oup									C Refre	sh Create eve	ent alerts	
Group Resource	🖉 Quick Start 🛛 💰	How to Report	Data 🔗 Bes	st Practice											
<ul> <li>Dashboards</li> </ul>	Curture Curet .	Characteriter		All Events						Conroh					
Fault List	System Event +	CloudMonitor	•	All Events		•	ter key words to sea	1h	3h 6h 12h	1davs	3days 2018-	10-29 16:18:57 - 2	)18-11-01 16:18:57	7 🗰	
Event Monitor										,					
Availability Monitor	2														
Log Monitoring	1														
Custom Monitoring	0														
Alarm Logs	16:18	21:33	03:06	08:40	14:13	19:46	01:20	06:53	12:26	18:00	23:33	05:06	10:40	16:00	
Alarm Rule	Product Name		Event N	lame			Event Quantit	(	Opera	tion					
	CloudMonitor		Agent_S	Status_Running			4		View	he Detail I Cre	ate Alarm Rule			G	
			(Agent_	Status_Running)											
	Agent_Status_Stopped					5 View the Datail L Create Alarm Pula									
	CloudMonitor		(Agent_	Status_Stopped)			-								

#### • Set alarms for queue message consumption exceptions:

<	demo 🔹 Back to Application Group	Create / modify event alerts
Group Resource  Dashboards	Quick Start      How to Report Data      Best Practice	Basic Infomation  Alarm Rule Name
Fault List	System Event   CloudMonitor  All Events  Enter key words to search	eve Combination of alphabets, numbers and underscore, in 30 characters
Event Monitor		Event alert
Availability Monitor	2	Event Type System Event   Custom Event
Custom Monitoring	o	Product Type DBS
Alarm Logs	16:18 21:33 03:06 08:40 14:13 19:46 01:20	06: Event Level
Alarm Rule	Product Name Event Name Event Quantity	
	CloudMonitor Agent_Status_Running 4 (Agent_Status_Running)	Event Name Select
	CloudMonitor Agent_Status_Stopped 5 (Agent_Status_Stopped)	Resource Range      All Resources     Application Groups
		Alarm type
		OK Cancel

#### · Demo 3: Record important events

Another use case of events is to record important actions for later check without sending alarms. For example, operation logs for important business, password change/order change, remote logon, and so on.

<	demo ± Ba	ack to Application Gr	qup												C Refre	sh Crea	te event al	erts
Group Resource	Ø Quick Start	& How to Report	Data 🔗 Best Practice															
<ul> <li>Dashboards</li> </ul>	System Event	v	Y			y Fr	ter key words to s	earch event				Search						
Fault List	-,						,	1h	3h	6h	12h	1days	3days	2018-10-2	9 16:18:57 - 20	018-11-01 16	:18:57	m
Event Monitor																		
Availability Monitor	1																	
Log Monitoring	0.5							_										
Custom Monitoring	0	24.22	02.02 00.40			40-48	04-20	00.5	2	424	26	40-00		00.00	05-06	40.4	0	40.00
Alarm Logs	10:10	21.33	03.00 06.40	14.1	13	13.40	01.20	00.5	3	12.	20	10.00		23.33	05.06	10.4	u	10:00
Alarm Rule	Time	Product Name	Event Name	Event Level	Status	Region	Resource					G	ontents				Close De	etail
	18-11-01 09:28:38	CloudMonitor	Agent_Status_Running (Agent_Status_Running)	CRITICAL	running	Unknown	acs:ecs:unknow KQrpxFiFRfs	n:12706766	7954670	)4:instan	ce/host-		{"ipGro 3.4"}	up":"30.2!	5.88.45","t	ianjimonVe	rsion":":	1.
	18-10-31 09:32:34	CloudMonitor	Agent_Status_Running (Agent_Status_Running)	CRITICAL	running	Unknown	acs:ecs:unknown KQrpxFiFRfs	n:12706766	7954670	)4:instan	ce/host-		{"ipGro 3.4"}	up":"30.2!	5.88.37","t	ianjimonVe	rsion":":	1.
	18-10-30 17:12:22	CloudMonitor	Agent_Status_Running (Agent_Status_Running)	CRITICAL	running	Unknown	acs:ecs:unknow 68E4vVgrSIY	n:12706766	7954670	)4:instan	ce/host-		{"ipGro 1.48"}	up":"30.2!	5.88.24","t	ianjimonVe	rsion":":	2.

# 9.4 Request header definitions

Request headers for the event monitoring interface are defined as follows.

Header	Туре	Description
Authorization	String	Content: AccessKeyId: SignString
User-Agent	String	<b>Client descriptions</b>
Content-MD5	String	The string produced as an MD5 hash for a request body, which appears in all uppercase letters. If a request has no body, this request header is not required.
Content-Length	Value	The length of an HTTP request body as defined in RFC 2616. If a request has no body, this request header is not required.
Content-Type	String	Only application/json is supported

Header	Туре	Description
Date	String	The standard timestamp header in an HTTP request (following the RFC 1123 format and using GMT standard time): Mon, 3 Jan 2010 08:33:47 GMT. GMT
Host	String	The full Host name of an HTTP request (not including protocol headers such as https ://): metrichub-cms-cn- hangzhou.aliyuncs.com
x-cms-api-version	String	API v1.0
x-cms-signature	String	Signature algorithm: HMAC-SHA1.
x-cms-ip	String	The IP for reporting events : 10.1.1.1

# 10 Custom monitoring

# 10.1 Custom monitoring overview

#### Application scenarios

Custom monitoring allows you to customize metrics and alarm rules so that you can monitor metrics, report monitoring data, and set alarm rules with your specific requirements in mind.

Custom monitoring is different from event monitoring in that custom monitoring reports and queries time-series data that is collected periodically, whereas event monitoring only reports and queries data that is related to a singular event.

This topic discusses the procedures for operations custom monitoring including reporting, querying, and viewing monitoring data on the console, and how to set alarm rules for custom monitoring.

#### Procedures

· Report monitoring data.

For more information and the specific procedure used, see Report monitoring data.

#### · Query monitoring data.

After you have reported monitoring data, you can view the reported data in the console. You can choose to view all monitoring data on the custom monitoring page or to view custom monitoring data for one or more application group.

- To view all custom monitoring data, complete the following steps:
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Custom Monitoring. The Custom Monitoring page is displayed.
  - 3. Select the corresponding application group and metric to access the Time Series page.

Custom M	lonitoring					හි Quick Start ්	€ How to Report Data
Time Series	Alarm Rules						${\cal G}$ Refresh
				1h 6h 12h	n 1days 7days	2018-12-04 13:31:57 - 2018-12	-04 14:31:57
43							
0.1	12-04 13:40:00	12-04 13:48:20 12-0	4 13:56:40	12-04 14:05:00	12-04 14:13:2	12-04 14:21:40	12-04 14:30:00
All > alertnot	tify > NetworkMonitorNameBT					env: ;	oublic env: pre
Please enter	the metric or dimension name.	Search					
	Dimensions	Statistical Method 👻					Operation
	env: public	SampleCount				Del	ete   Setup Alarm Rule
	env: pre	SampleCount				Del	ete   Setup Alarm Rule
						Total 3 10 \$ «	< 1 > »

4. Select the time series you want to view.

- To view the custom monitoring data in an application group, complete the following steps:
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups. The Application Groups page is displayed.
  - 3. Select the target application group.
  - 4. Click Custom Monitoring. The Custom Monitoring page is displayed.
  - 5. Select the target metric. The Time Series page is displayed.
  - 6. Select the time series you want to view.
| <                    | alertengine 🛨 Back to Application Group S Quick Start S How to Report Data  |
|----------------------|---|
| Group Resource       | 1h         6h         12h         1days         7days         2018-12-04 13:37:35 - 2018-12-04 14:37:35         Image: Compare the second seco |
| Dashboards           | 411   |
| Fault List           |   |
| Event Monitor        | 200   |
| Availability Monitor |   |
| Log Monitoring       | 8<br>12-04 13:40:00 12-04 13:48:20 12-04 13:56:40 12-04 14:05:00 12-04 14:13:20 12-04 14:21:40 12-04 14:30:00   |
| Custom Monitoring    | Ousler: cms     Ousler: tianjimon   |
| Alarm Logs           | Please enter the metric or dimension name. Search   |
| Alarm Rule           | Dimonsions     Statistical Method -     Oncretion   |
|                      | Operation     Operation     Operation     Operation     Operation     Operation     Operation   |
|                      | Control Octobrillion  |
|                      |   |

• Set an alarm rule.

Custom monitoring provides an alarm reporting feature. To set an alarm rule, you need to select an application group. When an alarm is triggered, a notification will be sent to the alarm contacts in the application group. To generate alarms for your monitoring data, set the alarm rule using either of the following two methods:

- Method 1:
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Custom Monitoring. The Custom Monitoring page is displayed.
  - 3. Select the corresponding application group and metric. The Time Series page is displayed.
  - 4. Select the time series for which you want to create an alarm rule, and then click Setup Alarm Rule in the Operation column.
  - 5. On the Setup Alarm Rule page, enter a name for the alarm rule and set the corresponding alarm policy and notification method.
- Method 2:
  - 1. Log on to the CloudMonitor Console.
  - 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Application Groups. The Application Groups page is displayed.
  - 3. Select the target application group. The Custom Monitoring page is displayed. Select the time series for which you want to create an alarm rule, and then click Setup Alarm Rule in the Operation column.
  - 4. On the Setup Alarm Rule page, enter a name for the alarm rule and select the corresponding metric, dimension, alarm rule, and notification method.

## 10.2 Report monitoring data

Custom monitoring allows you to customize metrics and alarm rules to meet your business requirements. Custom monitoring provides API operations for reporting monitoring data. You can use the API operations to report collected time series data to CloudMonitor (CMS). You can also configure alarm rules to receive notifications of corresponding exceptions.

CloudMonitor provides API operations, Java SDKs, and Alibaba Cloud command-line interface (CLI) for reporting data.

#### Limits

- The upper limit of queries per second (QPS) is 200 QPS in China (Beijing), China (Shanghai), and China (Hangzhou), 100 QPS in China (Zhangjiakou) and China (Shenzhen), and 50 QPS in all other regions.
- The system reports a maximum of 100 data entries at one time. The body size is 256 KB or less.
- The metricName field can only contain letters, digits, and underscores (\_). This field must start with a letter. If the starting character is not a letter, this character is replaced with an uppercase A. Invalid characters are replaced with underscores (\_).
- The dimensions field cannot contain equal signs (=), ampersands (&), or commas (,). Invalid characters are replaced with underscores (\_).
- The string length of the key or value of both metricName and dimensions is 64 bytes or fewer. Otherwise, the key or value string is truncated.
- You have to pay for reporting raw data. You can obtain aggregated data free of charge. To obtain the free data, set the Type field to 1 in the request parameters.

#### Report data by using API operations

After you report the raw data by using API operations, CloudMonitor uses the following statistical methods to calculate the statistics at 1-minute and 5-minute intervals:

- Average: the average value.
- Maximum: the maximum value.
- Minimum: the minimum value.
- Sum: the sum value.

- SampleCount: the count.
- SumPerSecond: the sum divided by the total number of seconds of the correspond ing aggregation period. You can also use the moving average calculation.
- CountPerSecond: the count divided by the total number of seconds of the corresponding aggregation period. You can also use the moving average calculatio n.
- · LastValue: the last sampled value in the aggregation period.
- P10: the value of the 10th percentile. This value is greater than 10% of all data in the aggregation period.
- P20: the value of the 20th percentile. This value is greater than 20% of all data in the aggregation period.
- P30: the value of the 30th percentile. This value is greater than 30% of all data in the aggregation period.
- P40: the value of the 40th percentile. This value is greater than 40% of all data in the aggregation period.
- P50: the value of the 50th percentile. This value is a median value and greater than 50% of all data in the aggregation period.
- P60: the value of the 60th percentile. This value is greater than 60% of all data in the aggregation period.
- P70: the value of the 70th percentile. This value is greater than 70% of all data in the aggregation period.
- P75: the value of the 75th percentile. This value is greater than 75% of all data in the aggregation period.
- P80: the value of the 80th percentile. This value is greater than 80% of all data in the aggregation period.
- P90: the value of the 90th percentile. This value is greater than 90% of all data in the aggregation period.
- P95: the value of the 95th percentile. This value is greater than 95% of all data in the aggregation period.
- P98: the value of the 98th percentile. This value is greater than 98% of all data in the aggregation period.
- P99: the value of the 99th percentile. This value is greater than 99% of all data in the aggregation period.

#### • Endpoints

Internet endpoint: https :// metrichub - cms - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs
. com .

The following table lists the intranet endpoints.

Region	Region ID	Endpoint
China (Hangzhou)	cn-hangzhou-b	http://metrichub-cn- hangzhou.aliyun.com
China (Zhangjiakou- Beijing Winter Olympics)	cn-zhangjiakou	http://metrichub-cn- zhangjiakou.aliyun.com
China (Shanghai)	cn-shanghai	http://metrichub-cn- shanghai.aliyun.com
China (Beijing)	cn-beijing	http://metrichub-cn- beijing.aliyun.com
China (Qingdao)	cn-qingdao	http://metrichub-cn- qingdao.aliyun.com
China (Shenzhen)	cn-shenzhen	http://metrichub-cn- shenzhen.aliyun.com
China (Hong Kong)	cn-hongkong	http://metrichub-cn- hongkong.aliyun.com
China (Hohhot)	cn-huhehaote	http://metrichub-cn- huhehaote.aliyun.com
UAE (Dubai)	me-east-1	http://metrichub-me-east- 1.aliyun.com
US (Silicon Valley)	us-west-1	http://metrichub-us-west- 1.aliyun.com
US (Virginia)	us-east-1	http://metrichub-us-east- 1.aliyun.com
Japan (Tokyo)	ap-northeast-1	http://metrichub-ap- northeast-1.aliyun.com
Germany (Frankfurt)	eu-central-1	http://metrichub-eu- central-1.aliyun.com
Australia (Sydney)	ap-southeast-2	http://metrichub-ap- southeast-2.aliyun.com
Singapore	ap-southeast-1	http://metrichub-ap- southeast-1.aliyun.com

Region	Region ID	Endpoint
Malaysia (Kuala Lumpur)	ap-southeast-3	http://metrichub-ap- southeast-3.aliyun.com
India (Mumbai)	ap-south-1	http://metrichub-ap-south -1.aliyuncs.com

Request syntax

```
POST / metric / custom / upload HTTP / 1 . 1
Authorizat ion :< Authorizat ionString >
Content - Length :< Content Length >
Content - MD5 :< Content MD5 >
Content - Type applicatio n / json
Date :< GMT Date >
Host : metrichub - cms - cn - hangzhou . aliyuncs . com
x - cms - signature : hmac - sha1
x - cms - api - version : 1 . 0
x - cms - ip : 30 . 27 . 84 . 196
User - Agent : cms - java - sdk - v - 1 . 0
[{" groupId ": 0 ," metricName ":" diskUtiliz ation "," dimensions
":{" instanceId ":" xxxxx1 "," disk ":"/"}," time ":" 20190701T1
2345 . 888 + 0800 "," type ": 0 ," period ": 60 ," values ":{"
value ": 60 }}]
```

• Signature algorithm

CloudMonitor only supports the HMAC-SHA1 signature algorithm.

1. Prepare an Alibaba Cloud AccessKey pair.

To generate a digital signature for an API request, you must use an AccessKey pair that consists of the AccessKey ID and AccessKey Secret. You can use an existing AccessKey pair or create a new one. The AccessKey pair must be in the Active state.

2. Generate a signature string for the request.

An API signature string consists of the Method , Header , and Body fields of the HTTP request.

```
SignString = VERB + "\ n "
+ CONTENT - MD5 + "\ n "
+ CONTENT - TYPE + "\ n "
+ DATE + "\ n "
+ Canonicali zedHeaders + "\ n "
```

#### + Canonicali zedResourc e

In this formula, \ n indicates the newline escape character and the plus sign (+) indicates the string concatenation operator. The other parts are defined as follows:

Parameter	Description	Examples
VERB	The method name of the HTTP request.	PUT, GET, and POST
CONTENT-MD5	The MD5 value of the Body field in the HTTP request. This value must be an uppercase string.	875264590688CA6171F6 228AF5BBB3D2
CONTENT-TYPE	The type of the Body field in the request.	application/json
DATE	The standard timestamp header of the HTTP request. This timestamp header follows the RFC 1123 specification and uses GMT standard time.	Mon, 3 Jan 2010 08:33:47 GMT
CanonicalizedHeaders	The string constructed by the custom headers that are prefixed with x-cms and x-acs of the HTTP request.	x-cms-api-version:0.1.0\ nx-cms-signature

Parameter	Description	Examples
CanonicalizedResource	The string constructed by the HTTP request resources, as described in the following section.	/event/custom/upload

The CanonicalizedHeaders string in the preceding table is constructed as follows:

- a. Convert the names of all HTTP request headers that are prefixed with x cms and x acs to lowercase letters.
- b. Sort the CMS custom request headers generated in the preceding step in lexicographic order.
- c. Delete any space on either side of a delimiter between a request header and the corresponding content.
- d. Separate all headers and content with separators (\ n ) to form the final CanonicalizedHeaders string.

The CanonicalizedResource string in the preceding table is constructed as follows:

- a. Set CanonicalizedResource as an empty string ("").
- b. Place the URI that you want to access, such as / event / custom / upload , between the quotation marks.
- c. If the request contains a query string in QUERY\_STRI NG, add a question mark (?) and the query string to the end of the CanonicalizedResource string.

In the request, QUERY\_STRI NG is the lexicographically sorted string of the request parameters included in the URL. Equal signs (=) are used between the names and values of parameters to form a string. The parameter name-

parameter value pairs are then sorted in lexicographic order and connected with ampersands (&) to form a string. The formula is as follows:

QUERY\_STRI NG = " KEY1 = VALUE1 " + "&" + " KEY2 = VALUE2 "

3. Generate a digital signature for the request.

The default signature algorithm is HMAC-SHA1. You can use the following formula to generate a signature:

```
Signature = base16 ( hmac - sha1 ( UTF8 - Encoding - Of (
SignString ), AccessKeyS ecret ))
```

4. Signature example

```
SignString =" POST " + \ n
+" 0B9BE351E5 6C90FED853 B32524253E 8B " + \ n
+" applicatio n / json " + \ n
+" Tue , 11 Dec 2018 21 : 05 : 51 + 0800 " + \ n
+" x - cms - api - version : 1 . 0 " + \ n
+" x - cms - ip : 127 . 0 . 0 . 1 " + \ n
+" x - cms - signature : hmac - sha1 " + \ n
+" / metric / custom / upload "
accesskey =" testkey "
accessSecr et =" testsecret " Signature key
Signature result : 1DC19ED63F 755ACDE203 614C8A1157
EB1097E922
```

Request parameters

Parameter	Туре	Required	Description
groupId	long	Yes	The ID of your application group.

Parameter	Туре	Required	Description
metricName	string	Yes	The name of a metric that you want to monitor . A metric name can contain letters, digits, and connectors such as underscores (_), hyphens (-), periods (.), forward slashes (/), and backslashes (\). Other characters are invalid. The maximum length is 64 bytes. Excess characters are truncated from the string.
dimensions	object	Yes	The dimension map. All key-value pairs are strings. A string can contain letters, digits, and connectors such as underscores (_), hyphens (-), periods (.), forward slashes (/), and backslashes (\). The maximum number of key- value pairs is 10 . The maximum length of a key is 64 bytes. The maximum length of a value is 64 bytes. Excess characters are truncated from the string.

Parameter	Туре	Required	Description
time	string	Yes	The time when the metric value was generated. The time supports timestamps in the yyyyMMdd 'T'HHmmss. SSSZ format or long format, such as 20171012T1 32456.888+0800 or 1508136760000.
type	int	Yes	The data type of the reported value. A value of 0 specifies raw data and a value of 1 specifies aggregate data. When you report aggregate data, we recommend that you report data for both 60s and 300s aggregation periods. Otherwise , you cannot query monitoring data in a time span that is more than seven days.

Parameter	Туре	Required	Description
period	string	No	The aggregatio n period. Unit: seconds. If the type parameter is set to 1, this field is required. Valid values: 60 and 300.
values	object	Yes	The collection of metric values. If the type parameter is set to 0, the key of this parameter must be set to value, so raw data is reported . CloudMonitor aggregates raw data over the aggregation period into several data types, such as maximum, count, and sum.

Report data by using the Java SDK (Recommended)

#### · Install the Java SDK

When you install the Java SDK based on Maven, add the following dependency:

· Response elements

The system returns the HTTP status code 200.

#### • Examples

- Sample code (Java)

```
import
         com . aliyuncs . DefaultAcs Client ;
         com . aliyuncs . IAcsClient ;
import
import
         com . aliyuncs . exceptions . ClientExce
                                                      ption ;
         com . aliyuncs . exceptions . ServerExce ption ;
com . aliyuncs . profile . DefaultPro file ;
import
import
import
         com . google . gson . Gson ;
import
         java . util .*;
         com . aliyuncs . cms . model . v20190101 .*;
import
                  PutCustomM etric {
public
         class
    public
             static
                       void main ( String [] args ) {
        DefaultPro file profile = DefaultPro file
. getProfile (" cn - hangzhou ", "< accessKeyI d >", "<
accessSecr et >");
        IAcsClient
                      client = new
                                        DefaultAcs Client (
profile );
        PutCustomM etricReque st
                                       request =
                                                    new
PutCustomM etricReque st ();
        List < PutCustomM etricReque st . MetricList >
metricList List = new ArrayList < PutCustomM etricReque st</pre>
. MetricList >();
        PutCustomM etricReque st . MetricList metricList 1
         PutCustomM etricReque st . MetricList ();
 new
        metricList 1 . setGroupId (" 0 ");
metricList 1 . setMetricN ame (" diskUtiliz ation ");
metricList 1 . setDimensi ons ("{\" hostName \":\"
xxxxx \",\" disk \":\"/\"}");
        metricList 1 . setTime (" 20190612T1 32456 . 888
0800Z ");
        metricList 1 . setType (" 0 ");
        metricList 1 . setPeriod (" 60 ");
        metricList 1 . setValues ("{\" value \": 20 }");
metricList List . add ( metricList 1 );
        request . setMetricL ists ( metricList List );
        try
             {
             PutCustomM etricRespo nse
                                            response = client.
            onse ( request );
getAcsResp
            System . out . println ( new Gson (). toJson (
response ));
         catch ( ServerExce ption
                                         e) {
       }
             e . printStack Trace ();
       }
          catch ( ClientExce ption
                                         e){
             System . out . println (" ErrCode :" + e .
getErrCode ());
             System . out . println (" ErrMsg :" + e . getErrMsg
());
             System . out . println (" RequestId :" + e .
getRequest Id ());
       }
   }
```

#### }

```
- Sample code (Golang)
```

```
package
               main
 import (
     " fmt "
       " github . com / aliyun / alibaba - cloud - sdk - go /
 services / cms "
)
         main () {
 func
 client , err := cms . NewClientW ithAccessK ey (" cn -
hangzhou ", "< accessKeyI d >", "< accessSecr et >")
      request := cms . CreatePutC ustomMetri cRequest ()
request . Scheme = " https "
    request . MetricList = &[] cms . PutCustomM etricMetri cList
 {
     {
         GroupId : " 0 ",
MetricName : " diskUtiliz ation ",
Dimensions : "{" hostName ":" xxxxx "," disk ":"/"}",
Time : " 20190612T1 32456 . 888 0800Z ",
         Type : " 0 ",
         Period : " 60 "
         Values : "{" value ": 20 }",
     },
  }
      response , err := client . PutCustomM etric ( request )
if err ! = nil {
   fmt . Print ( err . Error ())
     }
      fmt . Printf (" response is %# v \ n ", response )
}
```

- Sample response

```
{
    " Message ": " success ",
    " RequestId ": " E25EE651 - 9C97 - 4EFD - AF22 - A753B674E8
    D4 ",
    " Code ": " 200 "
}
```

- Sample code for other programming languages

#### · Automatically report aggregate data for multiple aggregation periods

The Java SDK supports data reporting after local aggregation. Aggregation periods can be 60 seconds and 300 seconds.

Data type	Description	Aggregate value	Memory consumption ( excluding the name, dimension , individual time series, and individual aggregation periods)
value	Typical value type	All attributes except LastValue	Approximately 4 KB
gauge	Sample value	LastValue	4 bytes
meter	Sum and rate	Sum, SumPerSeco nd	50 bytes
counter	Count	SampleCount	10 bytes
timer	Computing time	SampleCount, CountPerSecond, Average, Maximum , Minimum, and PXX(P10-P99)	Approximately 4 KB
histogram	Distribution	SampleCount, Average, Maximum , Minimum, and PXX(P10-P99)	Approximately 4 KB

```
CMSClientI nit .groupId = 0L;

CMSClient cmsClient = new CMSClient (accKey,

secret, endpoint);// Create a client .

CMSMetricR egistryBui lder builder = new

CMSMetricR egistryBui lder ();

builder . setCmsClie nt (cmsClient);

final MetricRegi stry registry = builder . build

();// Create a registry that includes two aggregatio n

periods .

// Or final MetricRegi stry registry = builder.

build (RecordLeve l .__60S);// Create a registry that

only includes aggregate data in a 1 - minute

aggregatio n period .
```

```
// Use
         value .
 ValueWrapp er
                              registry . value ( MetricName . build ("
                   value =
value "));
value . update ( 6 . 5 );
// Use
         meter
MeterWrapp er
                              registry . meter ( MetricName . build ("
                   meter =
meter "));
meter . update ( 7 . 2 );
// Use
         counter .
CounterWra pper
                     counter = registry . counter ( MetricName .
build (" counter "));
counter . inc ( 20 );
counter . dec ( 5 );
// Use
         timer .
TimerWrapp er timer = registry . timer ( MetricName . build ("
timer "));
timer . update ( 30 , TimeUnit . MILLISECON DS );
         histogram .
// Use
HistogramW rapper histogram = r
MetricName . build (" histogram "));
histogram . update ( 20 );
                       histogram = registry . histogram (
         gauge .
List list = new
// Use
 final
                                  ArrayList ();
 registry . gauge ( MetricName . build (" gauge "),
                                                                 Gauge ()
                                                          new
 {
                          @ Override
                           public
                                    Number
                                               getValue () {
                                return list . size ();
                          }
                      });
```

Report data by using Alibaba Cloud CLI

Prepare an Alibaba Cloud account

Make sure that you have created an Alibaba Cloud account, created a RAM user for your account, and generated an AccessKey pair for the RAM user to grant CloudMonit or permissions.

· Create a RAM user.

C-)	Home	Products 🗸	
≡	RAM		RAM / Users
•	Overview		Users
•	Identities Groups	· ·	A RAM user is an identity entity. It represents a user or application in your organization that needs to access cloud resources. You can manage users in the following steps:
• •	Users		1.Create a RAM user, and set a password for this user to log on to the console or create an AccessKey for the application to call APIs. 2.Add the user to a group. To perform this operation, you must have created a group and granted permissions to it.
	Setting SSO	S	Create User User Logon Name V Enter Q

= C-) Alibat	ba Cloud			
RAM		← testuser		
Overview Identities	~ 1	Basic Information ∠ Modify Basic Information Username testuser@5216910111316385.onaliyun.com () Copy	ហា	D 294859358064739555
Groups		Display Name testuser	Cre	may 17, 2019, 11:45:39
Users		Note Email Address	Mo	Jbile Phone Number
Settings				
Permissions	$\sim$	Authentication Groups Permissions		
Grants Policies RAM Roles		Console Logon Management Z Modify Logon Settings Console Access Disabled	Las	st Console Logon
		Required to Enable MFA	Res	set Password at Next gon
	~			
		MFA Device 🗶 Enable Virtual MFA Device		
		Virtual MFA Device		
		An application that follows the TOTP standard algorithm to generate a 6-digit verification code		
		User AccessKeys Create AccessKey		
		AccessKeyld Status	Last Used 🔞	Created

· Generate an AccessKey ID and an AccessKey Secret for the RAM user.

· Grant CloudMonitor permissions to the RAM user.

RAM	RAM / Users	Add Permissions	×
Overview	Users		~
Identities ^		Principal	
Groups	A RAM user is an identity entity. It represents a user or application in your organization that needs to access cloud resources. You can manage users in the following steps:	(testuser®	
Users		Select Policy	
Settings		System Policy V cloudmonitor © Q Selected (0)	Clear
Permissions ^	Create User User Logon Name 🗸 Enter 🔍	Policy Name Note	
Grants	User Logon Name/Display Name Note	AlivunCloudMonitorFullAccess ram.custom.SvstemPoliorName.AlivunCloudMonitorFullAcce	
Policies	La testuer	AliyunCloudMonitorReadOnlyA ram.custom.SystemPolicyName.AliyunCloudMonitorReadOn	
RAM Roles	Herte      Herte		

#### Install Alibaba Cloud CLI

Required operating systems: Linux, Unix, or macOS.

 $\cdot\,$  Method 1: download the installation package

You can download the installation package of the latest CLI tool from Alibaba Cloud CLI GitHub, and decompress the package to use the CLI. The CLI supports Mac, Linux, and Windows (x64) terminals. After decompression, you can move the aliyun file to the /usr/local/bin directory or add the file to the \$PATH environment variable.

• Method 2: compile source code

Install and configure the Golang environment, and follow these steps to download and compile the source code:

• • •

```
mkdir - p $ GOPATH / src / github . com / aliyun
$
$
  cd $ GOPATH / src / github . com / aliyun
$
                http://github.com/aliyun/aliyun-cli.
  git
        clone
git
$
                http :// github . com / aliyun / aliyun - openapi -
  git
        clone
meta . git
  cd
       aliyun - cli
$
$ make
         install
```

**Configure the CLI** 

Before using Alibaba Cloud CLI, you must run the aliyun configure command to configure the AccessKey pair, region, and language. You use the configured data to call Alibaba Cloud resources. You can create and view your AccessKey pair on the AccessKey page in the Alibaba Cloud console, or contact your system administrator to obtain the AccessKey pair.

```
$ aliyun
           configure
Configurin g
                profile
                        ' default '
                        ID [ None ]: < Your
                                              AccessKev
Aliyun
         Access
                  Key
                                                          ID >
                        Secret [ None ]: < Your
                                                              Secret
Aliyun
         Access
                  Key
                                                   AccessKey
                   Id [ None ]: cn - hangzhou
Default
          Region
                   format [ json ]:
Default
          output
                                      json
                   [ zh ]:
Default
          Language
                             zh
```

Multi-user configuration: Alibaba Cloud CLI supports multi-user configuration. You can run the \$ aliyun configure --profile user1 command to specify the account used to call API operations of cloud services. Run the \$ aliyun configure list command to view the current user configuration, as shown in the following table. The asterisk (\*) next to the Profile field value indicates the default user configuration.

Profile	Credential	Valid	Region	Language
default *	AK:***f9b	Valid	cn-beijing	zh
aaa	AK:*****	Invalid		
test	AK:***456	Valid		en
ecs	EcsRamRole: EcsTest	Valid	cn-beijing	en

To specify the authentication method, you can add the --mode <authenticationMethod > parameter to the end of the configure command in the CLI. Supported authentica tion methods are listed as follows:

Authentication method	Description
АК	Use the AccessKey ID and AccessKey Secret to authorize access permissions.
StsToken	Use the Security Token Service (STS) token to authorize access permissions.
RamRoleArn	Use AssumeRole of the RAM user to authorize access permissions.
EcsRamRole	Use EcsRamRole on an ECS instance to access the instance with no password.

#### **Report monitoring data**

Call the PutCustomMetric API operation to report the monitoring data.

aliyun cms PutCustomM etric -- MetricList . 1 . MetricName cpu\_total -- MetricList . 1 . Dimensions '{" sampleName 1 ":" value1 "," sampleName 2 ":" value2 "}' -- MetricList . 1 . Time 1555390981 421 -- MetricList . 1 . Type 0 -- MetricList . 1 . Period 60 -- MetricList . 1 . Values '{" value ": 10 . 5 }' --MetricList . 1 . GroupId " 0 "

The system returns Status code 200 to indicate successful reporting.

```
{
    " Message ": " success ",
    " RequestId ": " F69F5623 - DDD6 - 42AE - AE59 - 87A2B84162 0B ",
    " Code ": " 200 "
}
```

Error codes

Error code	Description
200	The error message returned because you reported data successfully.

Error code	Description		
206	The error message returned because some data failed to be reported. If the system returns "reach Max time series num", you have used up the time series quota. We recommend that you purchase a higher quota or remove		
	unnecessary time series. If the system returns "not allowed original value, please upgrade service", you have used a free edition. You cannot use this edition to report raw data. If the system returns "type is invalid", the value of the type parameter was		
	invalid. Make sure that the value of this parameter is 0 or 1.		
400	The error message returned because a syntax error has occurred in the client request.		
403	The error message returned because the verification failed, the target rate reached the upper limit, or the target permission was not authorized.		
500	The error message returned because an internal server error has occurred.		

#### Create a RAM user

To use the AccessKey pair of the corresponding RAM user to report event data, you must grant CloudMonitor permissions to the RAM user. If you have not granted the permissions, the system returns the error "cannot upload data, please use ram to auth " when you report data.

- 1. Log on to the RAM console.
- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, click Users to go to the Users page.

3. On the Users page that appears, select the RAM user that you use to report data, and click Add Permissions in the Actions column next to the target RAM user.

RAM		RAM / Users			
Overview		Users			
Identities Groups	^	A RAM user is an identity entity. It represents a user or applicati You can manage users in the following steps:	on in your organization that needs to access cloud resources.		
Users		1.Create a RAM user, and set a password for this user to log on 2.Add the user to a group. To perform this operation, you must	to the console or create an AccessKey for the application to call APIs. have created a group and granted permissions to it.		
Permissions	^	Create User User Logon Name V Enter	Q		
Grants		User Logon Name/Display Name	Note	Created	Actions
Policies RAM Roles		testuser© testuser		May 17, 2019, 11:45:39	Add to Group Add Permissions Delete

4. On the Add Permissions page, select AliyunCloudMonitorFullAccess and click OK.

Add Permissions						×
Principal						
testuser@	-	X				
Select Policy						
System Policy $\sim$	Cloud	nonitor	۵	Q	Selected (1)	Clear
Policy Name		Note			AliyunCloudMonitorFullAcc	cess ×
AliyunCloudMonitorFullAcc	ess	ram.custom.SystemPolicyName.Al	liyunCloudMonitorFul	IAcce		
AliyunCloudMonitorReadO	nlyA	ram.custom.SystemPolicyName.A	liyunCloudMonitorRea	adOn		

### 10.3 View custom monitoring charts

This topic describes how to create a monitoring dashboard and add charts to view the custom monitoring data.

**Background information** 

CloudMonitor allows you to customize what monitoring data is reported, and process and display that data in charts on the dashboard.

Prerequisites

Monitoring data is reported. For more information, see Report monitoring data.

Procedure

Create a dashboard

1. Log on to the CloudMonitor console.

- 2. In the left-side navigation pane, choose Dashboard > Custom Dashboard. The Dashboards page is displayed.
- 3. Click Create Dashboard in the upper-right corner. In the dialog box that appears, enter a dashboard name, and click Create.

Create Dashboard	×
test_dashboard	
	<b>Create</b> Close

#### Add a chart

- 1. On the Dashboards page, click Add View in the upper-right corner to go to the chart configuration page.
- 2. Select a chart type from line chart, area chart, TopN table, heatmap, and pie chart.
- 3. Click the Custom tab.

Custom Monito	ring	▼ online-app	lication	Hea	t Map Gradient Range:	0	auto
127.24 100.00 50.00							
0.00 19:29:00	19:35:00	19:43:20	19:51:40 MetricStoreReal	20:00:00 der-Average-clus	20:08:20 ter:cms	20:16:40	
Metrics:	MetricStoreReader	•	Average		•		
Dimensions	cluster:cms				•		

4. On the Custom tab that appears, enter a chart name. Select the metrics, statistical methods, and dimensions to be displayed.

# 5. Click Save. After saving these configurations, you can view the custom monitoring chart.

CloudMonitor	Dashboards : test_dashboard	•	Create Dashboard Delete Dashboard
Overview	1h         3h         6h         12h         1days         3days         7days	14days 🗰 Auto Refresh : Chart relevance :	
▼ Dashboard			Add View Full Screen C Refresh
Custom Dashboard			
Flow chart	CPU Usage(%)	Network Inbound Bandwidth(bps)	
Application Groups	1.79	5.80K	
Host Monitoring	1.50	, and the second s	
Event Monitoring	1.00		
Custom Monitoring	0.62	10:27:00 11:00:00 11:24:00	
Site Monitoring	• (ECS) CPU Usage(Not recommen	<ul> <li>(ECS) Public Network Inbound</li> <li>(ECS) Intranet Inbound Traff</li> </ul>	